

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20549  
FORM 10-Q**

(Mark One)

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2024

or

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number: **001-39590**

**fuboTV Inc.**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

**Florida**

**26-4330545**

(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**1290 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY**

**10104**

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(Zip Code)

**(212) 672-0055**

(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

**None**

(Former Name, Former Address and Former Fiscal Year, if Changed Since Last Report)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	FUBO	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (\$232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  o No

As of July 31, 2024, there were 329,336,621 shares of the registrant's common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, outstanding.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u></b>	<b>1</b>
Item 1. <u>Financial Statements</u>	1
<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2024 (unaudited) and December 31, 2023</u>	1
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (unaudited)</u>	2
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (unaudited)</u>	4
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (unaudited)</u>	6
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	7
Item 2. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	33
Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	46
Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	46
<b><u>PART II - OTHER INFORMATION</u></b>	<b>47</b>
Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	47
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	50
Item 2. <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities, Use of Proceeds, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	83
Item 3. <u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	83
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	83
Item 5. <u>Other Information</u>	83
Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u>	83
<b><u>Signatures</u></b>	<b>87</b>

## BASIS OF PRESENTATION

As used in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q ("Quarterly Report"), unless expressly indicated or the context otherwise requires, references to "fuboTV Inc.," "Fubo," "we," "us," "our," "the Company," and similar references refer to fuboTV Inc., a Florida corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries.

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly Report includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These forward-looking statements, which are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties, and assumptions, generally relate to future events or our future financial or operating performance. In some cases, you can identify these statements by forward-looking words such as "believe," "may," "will," "estimate," "continue," "anticipate," "design," "intend," "expect," "could," "plan," "potential," "predict," "seek," "should," "would," "target," "project," "contemplate," or the negative version of these words and other comparable terminology that concern our expectations, strategy, plans, intentions, or projections. Forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our future results of operations and financial position, anticipated cash requirements, industry and business trends, stock-based compensation, revenue recognition, business strategy, plans and market growth, legal proceedings, including the potential impact of the launch of the Network JV (as defined herein), and our objectives for future operations, including related to investment in our technologies and data capabilities, subscriber acquisition strategies, impacts of the dissolution of our gaming business, and our international operations.

We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties, and assumptions, including those described in Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" of this Quarterly Report. These risks are not exhaustive. Other sections of this Quarterly Report include additional factors that could adversely impact our business and financial performance. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment, and new risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make. In light of these risks, uncertainties, and assumptions, the forward-looking events and circumstances discussed in this Quarterly Report may not occur and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements.

In addition, forward-looking statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this Quarterly Report, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this Quarterly Report relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Quarterly Report to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Quarterly Report or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. You should read this Quarterly Report in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023 included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on March 4, 2024 (the "Annual Report").

## RISK FACTORS SUMMARY

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described in Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in this Quarterly Report. Material risks that may affect our business, operating results and financial condition include, but are not limited to, the following:

- We have incurred operating losses in the past, expect to incur operating losses in the future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.
- We may require additional capital to meet our financial obligations and support planned business growth, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms or at all.
- Our revenue is subject to seasonality, and if subscriber behavior during certain seasons falls below our expectations, our business may be harmed.
- Our operating results may fluctuate, which makes our results difficult to predict.
- If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business, operating results, and financial condition may suffer.
- The long-term nature of certain of our content commitments may limit our operating flexibility and could adversely affect our liquidity and results of operations.
- Our results may be adversely affected if long-term content contracts are not renewed on sufficiently favorable terms.
- If our efforts to attract and retain subscribers are not successful, our business will be adversely affected.
- Our agreements with certain distribution partners may contain parity obligations which limit our ability to pursue unique partnerships.
- If content providers refuse to license streaming content or other rights upon terms acceptable to us, our business could be adversely affected.
- Our content providers impose a number of restrictions on how we distribute and market our products and services, which can adversely affect our business.
- We rely upon Google Cloud Platform and Amazon Web Services to operate certain aspects of our service, and any disruption of or interference with our use of Google Cloud Platform and/or Amazon Web Services would impact our operations and our business would be adversely impacted.
- Our key metrics and other estimates are subject to inherent challenges in measurement, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics may seriously harm and negatively affect our reputation and our business.
- Preparing and forecasting our financial results requires us to make judgments and estimates which may differ materially from actual results, and if our operating and financial performance does not meet the guidance that we provide to the public, the market price of our common stock may decline.
- TV streaming is highly competitive and many companies, including large technology and entertainment companies, TV brands, and service operators, are actively focusing on this industry. If we fail to differentiate ourselves and compete successfully with these companies, it will be difficult for us to attract or retain subscribers and our business will be harmed.
- If our antitrust lawsuit to prevent the launch of the Network JV is unsuccessful, the launch of the Network JV as envisioned would likely materially and adversely affect us, including by threatening the solvency of our business.

- If the technology we use in operating our business fails, is unavailable, or does not operate to expectations, our business and results of operation could be adversely impacted.
- If government regulations relating to the Internet or other areas of our business change, we may need to alter the manner in which we conduct our business and we may incur greater operating expenses.
- We are subject to taxation-related risks in multiple jurisdictions.
- We could be subject to claims or have liability based on defects with respect to certain historical corporate transactions that were not properly authorized or documented.
- Legal proceedings could cause us to incur unforeseen expenses and could occupy a significant amount of our management's time and attention.
- We may be unable to successfully expand our international operations and our international expansion plans, if implemented, will subject us to a variety of economic, political, regulatory and other risks.
- We are subject to a number of legal requirements and other obligations regarding privacy, security, consumer protection and data protection, and any actual or perceived failure to comply with these requirements or obligations could have an adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and operating results.
- Any significant interruptions, delays or discontinuations in service or disruptions in or unauthorized access to our information technology systems or those of third parties that we utilize in our operations, including those relating to cybersecurity or arising from cyber-attacks, could result in a loss or degradation of service, unauthorized disclosure of data, including subscriber and corporate information, or theft of intellectual property, including digital content assets, which could adversely impact our business.
- The impact of worldwide economic conditions may adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

**PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION****Item 1. Financial Statements**

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(in thousands, except for share and per share information)

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(Unaudited)	
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 155,189	\$ 245,278
Accounts receivable, net	71,843	80,299
Prepaid sports rights	35,228	39,911
Prepaid and other current assets	18,232	20,804
Assets of discontinued operations	459	462
Total current assets	<u>280,951</u>	<u>386,754</u>
Property and equipment, net	5,788	4,835
Restricted cash	6,139	6,142
Intangible assets, net	147,053	158,448
Goodwill	618,955	622,818
Right-of-use assets	33,861	35,825
Other non-current assets	16,101	17,818
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 1,108,848</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,232,640</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 37,940	\$ 74,311
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	308,157	320,041
Notes payable	6,664	6,323
Deferred revenue	86,340	90,203
Long-term borrowings - current portion	1,286	1,612
Current portion of lease liabilities	5,452	5,247
Liabilities of discontinued operations	19,125	19,608
Total current liabilities	<u>464,964</u>	<u>517,345</u>
Convertible notes, net	352,738	391,748
Lease liabilities	35,243	38,087
Other long-term liabilities	1,672	1,635
Total liabilities	<u>854,617</u>	<u>948,815</u>
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 13)</b>		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock par value \$0.0001: 1,000,000,000 and 800,000,000 shares authorized at June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively : 329,336,621 and 299,215,160 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively	33	30
Additional paid-in capital	2,194,966	2,136,870
Accumulated deficit	(1,926,824)	(1,845,542)
Non-controlling interest	(12,780)	(11,751)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(1,164)	4,218
Total shareholders' equity	<u>\$ 254,231</u>	<u>\$ 283,825</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,108,848</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,232,640</u></b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*



**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss**  
*(Unaudited)*  
*(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)*

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
<b>Revenues</b>				
Subscription	\$ 362,936	\$ 288,994	\$ 736,650	\$ 589,869
Advertising	26,285	23,070	53,754	45,791
Other	1,744	671	2,908	1,449
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>390,965</b>	<b>312,735</b>	<b>793,312</b>	<b>637,109</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>				
Subscriber related expenses	326,499	270,953	686,669	572,331
Broadcasting and transmission	15,173	18,327	29,673	38,091
Sales and marketing	35,883	33,819	79,063	76,765
Technology and development	19,349	17,778	39,389	36,005
General and administrative	20,217	15,460	38,726	30,137
Depreciation and amortization	9,519	8,913	18,780	17,755
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>426,640</b>	<b>365,250</b>	<b>892,300</b>	<b>771,084</b>
<b>Operating loss</b>	<b>(35,675)</b>	<b>(52,515)</b>	<b>(98,988)</b>	<b>(133,975)</b>
<b>Other income (expense)</b>				
Interest expense	(5,563)	(3,442)	(10,819)	(6,815)
Interest income	1,659	2,985	4,186	5,103
Amortization of debt premium (discount), net	268	(645)	521	(1,268)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	12,124	—	21,761	—
<b>Other income (expense)</b>	<b>1,453</b>	<b>(713)</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>(857)</b>
<b>Total other income (expense)</b>	<b>9,941</b>	<b>(1,815)</b>	<b>17,038</b>	<b>(3,837)</b>
<b>Loss from continuing operations before income taxes</b>	<b>(25,734)</b>	<b>(54,330)</b>	<b>(81,950)</b>	<b>(137,812)</b>
Income tax (provision) benefit	(99)	121	(212)	235
<b>Net loss from continuing operations</b>	<b>(25,833)</b>	<b>(54,209)</b>	<b>(82,162)</b>	<b>(137,577)</b>
<b>Discontinued operations</b>				
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations before income taxes	106	4,259	(149)	4,003
Income tax benefit	—	—	—	—
<b>Net income (loss) from discontinued operations</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>4,259</b>	<b>(149)</b>	<b>4,003</b>
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>(25,727)</b>	<b>(49,950)</b>	<b>(82,311)</b>	<b>(133,574)</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss**  
*(Unaudited)*  
*(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)*

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net loss	(25,727)	(49,950)	(82,311)	(133,574)
Less: Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	455	10	1,029	21
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	<u><u>\$ (25,727)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (49,940)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (81,282)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (133,553)</u></u>
Other comprehensive loss				
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(2,367)	(137)	(5,382)	(2,893)
Comprehensive loss attributable to common shareholders	<u><u>\$ (27,639)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (50,077)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (86,664)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (136,446)</u></u>
Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders				
Basic and diluted loss per share from continuing operations	<u><u>\$ (0.08)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.19)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.27)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.53)</u></u>
Basic and diluted income (loss) per share from discontinued operations	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.02</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.02</u></u>
Basic and diluted loss per share	<u><u>\$ (0.08)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.17)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.27)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.51)</u></u>
Weighted average shares outstanding:				
Basic and diluted	<u><u>311,253,856</u></u>	<u><u>291,720,400</u></u>	<u><u>305,339,121</u></u>	<u><u>258,646,559</u></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity**  
**Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2024**  
*(Unaudited)*  
*(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)*

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Non-controlling Interest	Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Other	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount						
<b>Balance at December 31, 2023</b>	<b>299,215,160</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>2,136,870</b>	<b>(1,845,542)</b>	<b>(11,751)</b>	<b>4,218</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>283,825</b>
Exercise of stock options	2,042	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
Delivery of common stock underlying restricted stock units	507,198	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	11,873	—	—	—	—	11,873
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(3,015)	—	(3,015)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	(574)	—	—	(574)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	—	—	—	(56,010)	—	—	—	(56,010)
<b>Balance at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>299,724,400</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>2,148,745</b>	<b>(1,901,552)</b>	<b>(12,325)</b>	<b>1,203</b>	<b></b>	<b>236,101</b>
(Unaudited)								
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	28,791,969	3	36,835	—	—	—	—	36,838
Exercise of stock options	2,000	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Delivery of common stock underlying restricted stock units	818,252	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	9,385	—	—	—	—	9,385
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(2,367)	—	(2,367)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	(455)	—	—	(455)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	—	—	—	(25,272)	—	—	—	(25,272)
<b>Balance at June 30, 2024 (Unaudited)</b>	<b>329,336,621</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2,194,966</b>	<b>(1,926,824)</b>	<b>(12,780)</b>	<b>(1,164)</b>	<b></b>	<b>254,231</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.*

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity**  
**Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2023**  
*(Unaudited)*  
*(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)*

	Common Stock	Additional		Non-	Other	Accumulated	Total
	Shares	Paid-In	Capital	Accumulated	Interest	Comprehensive	Shareholders'
				Deficit		Income (Loss)	Equity
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>	<b>209,684,548</b>	<b>\$ 21</b>	<b>\$ 1,972,006</b>	<b>\$ (1,558,088)</b>	<b>\$ (11,662)</b>	<b>\$ (595)</b>	<b>\$ 401,682</b>
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	71,444,729	7	106,050	—	—	—	106,057
Exercise of stock options	28,663	—	46	—	—	—	46
Cancellation of escrow shares in connection with Edisn acquisition	(12,595)	—	(344)	—	—	—	(344)
Delivery of common stock underlying restricted stock units	454,462	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	11,738	—	—	—	11,738
Molotov non-controlling interest	—	—	(864)	—	374	(9)	(499)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	2,756	2,756
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	(11)	—	(11)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	—	—	—	(83,613)	—	—	(83,613)
<b>Balance at March 31, 2023 (Unaudited)</b>	<b>281,599,807</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>2,088,632</b>	<b>(1,641,701)</b>	<b>(11,299)</b>	<b>2,152</b>	<b>437,812</b>
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	10,250,000	1	10,854	—	—	—	10,855
Exercise of stock options	161,825	—	49	—	—	—	49
Delivery of common stock underlying restricted stock units	547,493	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	11,211	—	—	—	11,211
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	137	137
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	(10)	—	(10)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	—	—	—	(49,940)	—	—	(49,940)
<b>Balance at June 30, 2023 (Unaudited)</b>	<b>292,559,125</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>2,110,746</b>	<b>(1,691,641)</b>	<b>(11,309)</b>	<b>2,289</b>	<b>410,114</b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.*

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
*(Unaudited)*  
*(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)*

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
Net loss	\$ (82,311)	\$ (133,574)
Less: Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(149)	4,003
Net loss from continuing operations	(82,162)	(137,577)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:</b>		
Depreciation and amortization	18,780	17,755
Stock-based compensation	23,285	26,744
Amortization of debt (premium) discount, net	(521)	1,268
Gain on extinguishment of debt	(21,761)	—
Deferred income tax provision (benefit)	212	(235)
Amortization of right-of-use assets	1,964	1,359
Other adjustments	341	319
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities of business:</b>		
Accounts receivable, net	8,383	(4,828)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	3,736	(5,169)
Prepaid sports rights	4,862	1,127
Accounts payable	(37,133)	(20,716)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(12,518)	(22,845)
Deferred revenue	(3,812)	(4,659)
Lease liabilities	(2,576)	(610)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities - continuing operations</b>	(98,920)	(148,067)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities - discontinued operations</b>	(629)	(1,232)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<u>(99,549)</u>	<u>(149,299)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Purchases of property and equipment	(316)	(267)
Capitalization of internal use software	(6,830)	(8,404)
Purchase of intangible assets	(540)	—
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<u>(7,686)</u>	<u>(8,671)</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.*

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
*(Unaudited)*  
*(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)*

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	36,860	116,903
Redemption of non-controlling interest	—	(2,147)
Repurchase of convertible notes	(14,657)	—
Vested restricted stock units settled for cash	(181)	(125)
Payments for financing costs	(4,657)	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	3	95
Repayments of notes payable and long-term borrowings	(225)	(326)
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>17,143</b>	<b>114,400</b>
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(90,092)	(43,570)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	251,420	343,226
<b>Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period</b>	<b>\$ 161,328</b>	<b>\$ 299,656</b>
<b>Supplemental disclosure of cash flows information:</b>		
Interest paid	\$ 5,094	\$ 6,579
Income taxes paid	\$ 120	\$ 6
<b>Non-cash financing and investing activities:</b>		
Accrued expenses - issuance of common stock	\$ 37	\$ 9
Accounts payable - financing costs	\$ 25	\$ —
Accounts payable - purchases of property and equipment	\$ 1,374	\$ —

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.*

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Note 1 - Organization and Nature of Business**

**Incorporation**

fuboTV Inc. ("Fubo" or the "Company") was incorporated under the laws of the State of Florida in February 2009 under the name York Entertainment, Inc. The Company changed its name to FaceBank Group, Inc. on September 30, 2019. On August 10, 2020, the Company changed its name to fuboTV Inc. and as of May 1, 2020, the Company's trading symbol was changed from "FBNK" to "FUBO." The Company's common stock was approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") in connection with a public offering in October 2020 and commenced trading on the NYSE on October 8, 2020.

Unless the context otherwise requires, "Fubo," "we," "us," "our," and the "Company" refers to the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

**Nature of Business**

The Company is principally focused on offering consumers a leading live TV streaming platform for sports, news, and entertainment through its streaming platform. The Company's revenues are almost entirely derived from the sale of subscription services and the sale of advertisements in the United States, though the Company has expanded into several international markets, with operations in Canada, Spain and France.

The Company's subscription-based streaming services are offered to consumers who can sign-up for accounts through which the Company provides basic plans with the flexibility for consumers to purchase incremental features that include additional content or enhanced functionality best suited for them. Besides the website, consumers can also sign-up via some TV-connected devices. The Fubo platform provides a broad suite of unique features and personalization tools such as multi-channel viewing capabilities, favorites lists and a dynamic recommendation engine, as well as 4K streaming and Cloud DVR offerings.

**Note 2 - Liquidity, Going Concern and Management Plans**

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the continuity of operations, realization of assets, and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business.

The Company had cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash of \$ 161.3 million (excluding discontinued operations), a working capital deficit (excluding discontinued operations) of \$165.3 million and an accumulated deficit of \$ 1,926.8 million as of June 30, 2024. The Company incurred a net loss from continuing operations of \$25.8 million and \$82.2 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, respectively. Since inception, the Company's operations have been financed primarily through the sale of equity and debt securities. The Company has incurred losses from operations and negative cash flows from operating activities since inception and expects to incur substantial losses.

As discussed further in Note 12, during the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company received net proceeds of approximately \$ 36.9 million (after deducting \$0.8 million in commissions and expenses) from sale of 28,791,969 shares of its common stock, at a weighted average gross sales price of \$1.31 per share pursuant to an at-the-market sales agreement with its sales agents.

As discussed further in Note 10, during the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company completed the repurchase of \$ 27.1 million principal amount of the 2026 Notes for \$15.0 million, including accrued interest. An additional \$19.9 million principal amount was repurchased for \$12.1 million including accrued interest that settled in July 2024.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

The Company believes that its current cash and cash equivalents provide it with the necessary liquidity to continue as a going concern for at least one year from the date of issuance of these financial statements. Our future capital requirements and the adequacy of our available funds will depend on many factors, including our ability to successfully attract and retain subscribers and compete in a rapidly changing market with many competitors, actions by certain competitors that we assert are anticompetitive (see Note 13 - Commitments and Contingencies - Legal Proceedings), and our ability to repay or restructure our outstanding debt upon or prior to their maturities. In addition to the foregoing, the Company cannot predict the potential impact on its development timelines, revenue levels and its liquidity due to macroeconomic factors, including inflationary cost pressures and potential recession indicators, which depend on factors beyond the Company's knowledge or control. Based upon the Company's current assessment, it does not expect the impact of macroeconomic factors to materially impact the Company's operations. However, the Company is continuing to assess the impact that the macroeconomic factors may have on its operations, financial condition and liquidity.

**Note 3 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation

The Company's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and the accounts of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, its non-wholly owned subsidiaries where the Company has a controlling interest and variable interest entities ("VIE") formed in connection with the Company's collaboration with Maximum Effort on the launch and distribution of the Maximum Effort Channel, and production and development of original programming (the "MEC Entities"). Generally accepted accounting principles require that if an entity is the primary beneficiary of a VIE, the entity should consolidate the assets, liabilities and results of operations of the VIE in its consolidated financial statements. The primary beneficiary is the party that has both of the following: (i) the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE, and (ii) the obligation to absorb the losses or rights to receive the benefits of the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company considers itself to be the primary beneficiary of the MEC Entities and accordingly, has consolidated these entities since their formation in 2023, with the equity interests of the unaffiliated investors presented as non-controlling interests in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

At June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, total assets of the consolidated VIE were \$ 11.8 million and \$13.5 million, respectively, and total liabilities of the consolidated VIE were \$1.7 million and \$3.0 million, respectively, and are reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP" or "U.S. GAAP") for interim financial information and pursuant to the instructions to Form 10-Q. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation of such interim results. Unless otherwise indicated, amounts provided in these notes pertain to continuing operations only (see Note 4 for information on discontinued operations).

The results for the unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2024 or for any future interim period. The condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2023 has been derived from the audited financial statements; however, it does not include all of the information and notes required by U.S. GAAP for complete financial statements. The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023 and notes thereto included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on March 4, 2024.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

[Use of Estimates](#)

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Those estimates and assumptions include useful lives of property and equipment and intangible assets, recoverability of goodwill and intangible assets, accruals for contingent liabilities, equity instruments issued in share-based payment arrangements, and accounting for income taxes, including the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets.

[Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash](#)

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with remaining maturities at the date of purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents, including balances held in the Company's money market accounts. Restricted cash primarily represents cash on deposit with financial institutions in support of a letter of credit outstanding in favor of the Company's landlord for office space. The restricted cash balance has been excluded from the cash balance and is classified as restricted cash on the condensed consolidated balance sheets.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash within the condensed consolidated balance sheets that sum to the total of the same on the condensed consolidated statement of cash flows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 155,189	\$ 245,278
Restricted cash	6,139	6,142
<b>Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash</b>	<b>\$ 161,328</b>	<b>\$ 251,420</b>

[Certain Risks and Concentrations](#)

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of demand deposits and accounts receivable. The Company maintains cash deposits with financial institutions that at times exceed applicable insurance limits.

The majority of the Company's software and computer systems utilize data processing, storage capabilities and other services provided by Google Cloud Platform and Amazon Web Services, which cannot be easily switched to another cloud service provider. As such, any disruption of the Company's interference with Google Cloud Platform and Amazon Web Services could adversely impact the Company's operations and business.

[Segment and Reporting Unit Information](#)

Operating segments are defined as components of an entity for which discrete financial information is available that is regularly reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources to an individual segment and in assessing performance. The Company's Chief Executive Officer is determined to be the CODM. The CODM reviews financial information and makes resource allocation decisions at the consolidated group level. The Company has one operating segment as of June 30, 2024, the streaming business.

[Significant Accounting Policies](#)

For a detailed discussion of the Company's significant accounting policies, see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023, included in the Company's Annual Report.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing net loss available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share (in thousands, except shares and per share data):

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	2024	June 30,	2023
<b>Basic loss per share:</b>				
Net loss from continuing operations	\$ (25,833)	\$ (54,209)	\$ (82,162)	\$ (137,577)
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	455	10	1,029	21
Net loss from continuing operations available to common shareholders	(25,378)	(54,199)	(81,133)	(137,556)
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	106	4,259	(149)	4,003
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ (25,272)</u>	<u>\$ (49,940)</u>	<u>\$ (81,282)</u>	<u>\$ (133,553)</u>
<b>Shares used in computation:</b>				
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	311,253,856	291,720,400	305,339,121	258,646,559
Basic and diluted loss per share from continuing operations	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.53)
Basic and diluted loss per share from discontinued operations	\$ —	\$ 0.02	\$ —	\$ 0.02
Basic and diluted loss per share	<u>\$ (0.08)</u>	<u>\$ (0.17)</u>	<u>\$ (0.27)</u>	<u>\$ (0.51)</u>

The following common share equivalents are excluded from the calculation of weighted average common shares outstanding because their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive:

	June 30,	
	2024	2023
Warrants to purchase common stock	166,670	166,670
Stock options	18,859,624	19,192,053
Unvested restricted stock units	23,066,094	14,210,700
Convertible notes variable settlement feature	49,115,898	6,966,078
<b>Total</b>	<b>91,208,286</b>	<b>40,535,501</b>

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

The Company continually assesses any new accounting pronouncements to determine their applicability. When it is determined that a new accounting pronouncement affects the Company's financial reporting, the Company undertakes a study to determine the consequences of the change to its financial statements and assures that there are proper controls in place to ascertain that the Company's financial statements properly reflect the change.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. The ASU requires disclosures to include significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker, among other provisions. The ASU is effective for fiscal year periods beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted and the ASU requires retrospective application to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the standard to determine the impact of adoption to its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvement to Income Tax Disclosures to enhance the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures. The ASU primarily enhances and expands both the income tax rate reconciliation disclosure and the income taxes paid disclosure. The amendments in ASU 2023-09 address investor requests for enhanced income tax information primarily through changes to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid information. Early adoption is permitted. A public entity should apply the amendments in ASU 2023-09 prospectively to all annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

**Note 4 – Discontinued Operations**

Dissolution of Fubo Gaming

On October 17, 2022, the Company dissolved its wholly owned subsidiary Fubo Gaming Inc. ("Fubo Gaming"). In connection with the dissolution of Fubo Gaming, the Company concurrently ceased operation of Fubo Sportsbook.

Net income (loss) from Fubo Gaming's discontinued operations consists of the following for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	For the Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	2023	2024	June 30,
	2024	2023	2024	2023
<b>Revenues</b>				
Wagering	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
<b>Total revenues</b>	—	—	—	—
<b>Operating expenses</b>				
Sales and marketing	—	—	—	(59)
Technology and development	—	—	—	17
General and administrative	24	481	279	746
Gain on extinguishment of liabilities	(130)	(4,740)	(130)	(4,740)
Impairment of goodwill, intangible assets, and other long-lived assets, net	—	—	—	33
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	(106)	(4,259)	149	(4,003)
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	106	4,259	(149)	4,003
<b>Net income (loss) from discontinued operations before income taxes</b>	106	4,259	(149)	4,003
Income tax benefit	—	—	—	—
<b>Net income (loss) from discontinued operations</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>4,259</b>	<b>(149)</b>	<b>4,003</b>

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the balance sheet of discontinued operations consisted primarily of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities of \$19.1 million and \$19.6 million, respectively, primarily related to contract termination costs.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Note 5 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers**

**Disaggregated revenue**

The following tables summarize subscription revenue and advertising revenue by region for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

**Subscription**

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
United States and Canada (North America)	\$ 354,887	\$ 281,088	\$ 720,457	\$ 574,346
Rest of world	8,049	7,906	16,193	15,523
<b>Total subscription revenues</b>	<b>\$ 362,936</b>	<b>\$ 288,994</b>	<b>\$ 736,650</b>	<b>\$ 589,869</b>

**Advertising**

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
United States and Canada (North America)	\$ 26,028	\$ 22,820	\$ 53,253	\$ 45,335
Rest of world	257	250	501	456
<b>Total advertising revenues</b>	<b>\$ 26,285</b>	<b>\$ 23,070</b>	<b>\$ 53,754</b>	<b>\$ 45,791</b>

**Contract balances**

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company did not recognize material bad-debt expense and there were no material contract assets recorded on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

The Company's contract liabilities primarily relate to upfront payments and consideration received from customers for subscription services. As of June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, the Company's contract liabilities totaled approximately \$86.3 million and \$90.2 million, respectively, and are recorded as deferred revenue on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets.

**Transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations**

The Company does not disclose the transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations since subscription and advertising contracts have an original expected term of one year or less.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Note 6 – Property and equipment, net**

The table below summarizes the Company's property and equipment, net at June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	Useful Life (Years)	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Furniture and fixtures	5	\$ 533	\$ 532
Computer equipment	3-5	5,582	3,949
Leasehold improvements	Term of lease	5,314	5,302
		11,429	9,783
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(5,641)	(4,948)
<b>Total property and equipment, net</b>		<b>\$ 5,788</b>	<b>\$ 4,835</b>

Depreciation expense totaled approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.4 million for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Depreciation expense totaled approximately \$0.7 million and \$0.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**Note 7 – Intangible Assets and Goodwill**Intangible Assets

The tables below summarize the Company's intangible assets at June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	Useful Life (Years)	Life (Years)	June 30, 2024		
			Weighted Average	Intangible Assets	Accumulated Amortization
			Remaining		
Trade names	2 - 9	4.7		38,840	(18,680)
Capitalized internal use software	3	2.0		32,600	(10,488)
Software and technology	3 - 9	4.6		195,893	(91,112)
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 267,333</b>	<b>\$ (120,280)</b>
				<b>\$ 147,053</b>	

	Useful Lives (Years)	Life (Years)	December 31, 2023		
			Weighted Average	Intangible Assets	Accumulated Amortization
			Remaining		
Customer relationships	2	0.0		\$ 32,729	\$ (32,729)
Trade names	2 - 9	5.2		38,859	(16,578)
Capitalized internal use software	3	2.3		25,770	(5,893)
Software and technology	3 - 9	5.1		196,136	(79,846)
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 293,494</b>	<b>\$ (135,046)</b>
				<b>\$ 158,448</b>	

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

The intangible assets are being amortized over their respective original useful lives, which range from two to nine years. The Company recorded amortization expense related to the above intangible assets of approximately \$9.2 million and \$8.5 million for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The Company recorded amortization expense related to the above intangible assets of approximately \$18.1 million and \$16.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The estimated future amortization expense associated with intangible assets, net is as follows (in thousands):

Year ended December 31,	Future Amortization
2024	\$ 18,850
2025	35,938
2026	33,554
2027	27,527
2028	25,075
Thereafter	6,109
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>147,053</u></b>

**Goodwill**

The following table is a summary of the changes to goodwill for the six months ended June 30, 2024 (in thousands):

<b>Balance - December 31, 2023</b>	<b>\$ 622,818</b>
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(3,863)
<b>Balance - June 30, 2024</b>	<b><u>\$ 618,955</u></b>

Since December 31, 2023, the Company experienced sustained decreases in its stock price and market capitalization. As a result, the Company conducted an impairment test of its goodwill and long-lived assets as of March 31, 2024. The Company estimated the fair value by weighting results from a market approach and an income approach. Significant assumptions inherent in the valuation methodologies included, but are not limited to, prospective financial information (including revenue growth and subscriber related expenses), a long-term growth rate, discount rate, and comparable multiples from publicly-traded companies in the same industry. The results of the impairment test showed that the fair value was in excess of its carrying value.

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, the Company determined there were no triggering events that could potentially cause the fair value of the Company to fall below carrying value.

As of June 30, 2024, goodwill includes an accumulated impairment charge of \$ 148.1 million.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Note 8 – Accounts Payable, Accrued Expenses, and Other Liabilities**

Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities are presented below (in thousands):

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>	<b>December 31, 2023</b>
Affiliate fees	\$ 231,260	\$ 266,089
Broadcasting and transmission	12,619	13,097
Selling and marketing	12,408	33,925
Accrued compensation	9,551	13,218
Legal and professional fees	7,252	3,672
Sales tax	46,574	42,590
Accrued interest	7,498	4,671
Subscriber related	2,223	1,624
Shares settled liability	6,977	5,131
Other	11,407	11,970
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 347,769</b>	<b>\$ 395,987</b>

**Note 9 – Income Taxes**

The following table presents income tax (provision) benefit for income taxes (in thousands, except for effective tax rate):

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		<b>Six Months Ended</b>	
	<b>June 30,</b>		<b>June 30,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Income tax (provision) benefit	(99)	121	(212)	235
Effective tax rate	(0.38)%	0.22 %	(0.26)%	0.17 %

The Company's effective tax rates on continuing operations were lower than the U.S. statutory rate of 21% as no tax benefit was provided on current year operating losses primarily due to valuation allowances recorded against certain of the Company's deferred tax assets.

The Company regularly evaluates the realizability of its deferred tax assets and establishes a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some or all the deferred tax assets will not be realized. In making such a determination, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, loss carrybacks and tax-planning strategies. Generally, more weight is given to objectively verifiable evidence, such as the cumulative losses in recent years which is a significant piece of negative evidence to overcome. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, there have been no changes in the Company's valuation allowance assessment. The Company continues to maintain a full valuation allowance on all its U.S., French, and Spanish deferred tax assets as the Company concluded that such deferred tax assets are not realizable on a more-likely-than-not basis.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Note 10 – Notes Payable, Long-Term Borrowing, and Convertible Notes**

Notes payable, long-term borrowing, and convertible notes as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 consist of the following (in thousands, except stated interest rate):

Note	Stated Interest Rate	Principal Balance	Capitalized Interest	Debt Premium (Discount)	June 30, 2024
2026 Convertible Notes	3.25%	\$ 164,639	\$ —	\$ (1,841)	\$ 162,798
2029 Convertible Notes	7.5%	177,506	—	12,434	\$ 189,940
Note payable	10.0%	2,700	3,925	—	6,625
Bpifrance	2.25%	1,286	—	—	1,286
Other	4.0%	30	9	—	39
		<b>\$ 346,161</b>	<b>\$ 3,934</b>	<b>\$ 10,593</b>	<b>\$ 360,688</b>

Note	Stated Interest Rate	Principal Balance	Capitalized Interest	Debt Discount	December 31, 2023
2026 Convertible Notes	3.25%	\$ 397,500	\$ —	\$ (5,752)	\$ 391,748
Note payable	10.0%	2,700	3,585	—	\$ 6,285
Bpifrance	2.25%	1,612	—	—	\$ 1,612
Other	4.0%	30	8	—	38
		<b>\$ 401,842</b>	<b>\$ 3,593</b>	<b>\$ (5,752)</b>	<b>\$ 399,683</b>

2026 Convertible Notes

On February 2, 2021, the Company issued \$402.5 million of convertible notes ("2026 Convertible Notes"). The 2026 Convertible Notes bear interest from February 2, 2021, at a rate of 3.25% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on August 15, 2021. The 2026 Convertible Notes will mature on February 15, 2026, unless earlier converted, redeemed, or repurchased. The net proceeds from this offering were approximately \$389.4 million, after deducting a discount and offering expenses of approximately \$ 13.1 million.

The Company accounts for the 2026 Convertible Notes under ASU 2020-06 as single liability measured at amortized cost. The Company did not elect the fair value option.

The initial equivalent conversion price of the 2026 Convertible Notes was \$ 57.78 per share of the Company's common stock. Holders may convert their 2026 Convertible Notes on or after November 15, 2025, until the close of business on the second business day preceding the maturity date or prior to November 15, 2025 under certain circumstances including:

- (i) during any calendar quarter (and only during such calendar quarter) commencing after the calendar quarter ended on March 31, 2021, if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day;
- (ii) during the five-business day period after any five consecutive trading day period in which the trading price for each trading day of such five consecutive trading day period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock and the conversion rate on each such trading day;
- (iii) if the Company calls any or all of the 2026 Convertible Notes for redemption, at any time prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the redemption date; or
- (iv) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

The Company may also redeem all or any portion of the 2026 Convertible Notes after February 20, 2024 if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days during any 30 consecutive trading day period ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2026 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date. Upon conversion, the Company can elect to deliver cash or shares or a combination of cash or shares.

If the Company undergoes a fundamental change (as defined in the Indenture), subject to certain conditions, holders of the 2026 Convertible Notes may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or any portion of their 2026 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2026 Convertible Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, if a corporate event (as defined in the Indenture) occurs prior to the maturity date or if the Company issues a notice of redemption, the Company may be required increase the conversion rate by a pre-defined amount for any holder who elects to convert their 2026 Convertible Notes in connection with such a corporate event.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company completed the repurchase of \$ 27.0 million principal amount of the 2026 Convertible Notes with a net book value of \$26.7 million for \$14.7 million resulting in a gain of \$12.1 million and is included in gain on extinguishment of debt in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, the Company paid approximately \$ 0.3 million of interest expense, in connection with the 2026 Convertible Notes. During the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company recorded amortization expense of \$0.3 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, included in amortization of debt premium (discount), net in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company paid approximately \$ 3.4 million and \$6.5 million of interest expense, respectively, in connection with the 2026 Convertible Notes and recorded amortization expense of \$0.6 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, included in amortization of debt premium (discount), net in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

As of June 30, 2024, following the Exchange (defined below) and the repurchase described above, there is \$164.6 million aggregate principal amount of 2026 Convertible Notes outstanding.

The fair value (Level 2) of the 2026 Convertible Notes was \$ 98.2 million and \$288.2 million as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

**2029 Convertible Notes**

On December 29, 2023, the Company entered into a privately negotiated exchange agreement with certain affiliates and related funds of Mudrick Capital Management, L.P., which were holders of its existing 2026 Convertible Notes, to exchange \$205.8 million principal amount of the 2026 Convertible Notes for \$177.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Company's new convertible senior secured notes due 2029 (the "2029 Notes"), subject to customary closing conditions (the "Exchange"). The Exchange closed on January 2, 2024, when the 2029 Notes were issued pursuant to, and are governed by, an indenture, dated as of January 2, 2024, among the Company, the guarantors identified therein and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee and collateral agent.

At our election for any interest period, the 2029 Notes will bear interest at a rate of (i) 7.5% per annum on the principal amount thereof if interest is paid in cash and (ii) 10.0% per annum on the principal amount thereof if interest is paid in kind, in each case payable semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on February 15, 2024. The 2029 Notes will mature on February 15, 2029, unless earlier converted or repurchased.

The initial conversion rate of the 2029 Notes is 260.6474 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 2029 Notes, which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$3.84 per share of common stock. Holders may convert their 2029 Notes at their option in the following circumstances:

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

- (i) during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on March 31, 2024 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price per share of common stock is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price for each of at least 20 trading days, whether or not consecutive, during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter;
- (ii) during the five consecutive business days immediately after any five consecutive trading day period (such five consecutive trading day period, the "measurement period") in which the trading price per \$1,000 principal amount of 2029 Notes for each trading day of the measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price per share of common stock on such trading day and the conversion rate on such trading day;
- (iii) upon the occurrence of certain corporate events or distributions on the Company's common stock, as provided in the Indenture; and
- (iv) on or after November 15, 2028 until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately before the Maturity Date.

The Company may cause all outstanding 2029 Notes to be automatically converted, subject to certain conditions, if, at any time on or after January 2, 2025, the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock has been at least 200% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during any 30 consecutive trading day period, the last of which 20 trading days is no more than 10 trading days before the date that the Company provides the notice of forced conversion.

Upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (as defined in the Indenture), holders of the 2029 Notes may require the Company to repurchase their 2029 Notes at a cash repurchase price equal to the principal amount of the 2029 Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date. The definition of fundamental change includes certain business combination transactions involving the Company and certain de-listing events with respect to the Company's common stock.

The 2029 Notes were initially recorded at fair value. The Company recognized the difference between the fair value of the 2029 Notes and the carrying value of the exchanged 2026 Notes as a gain on the extinguishment debt. The Company incurred \$4.2 million of financing costs that have been capitalized on the balance sheet and are being amortized over the life of the 2029 Notes.

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, the Company recorded income of \$ 0.6 million included in amortization of debt premium (discount), net in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company paid approximately \$ 1.6 million of interest expense in connection with the 2029 Convertible Notes and recorded amortization income of \$1.1 million included in amortization of debt premium (discount), net in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

The fair value (Level 2) of the 2029 Convertible Notes was \$ 151.3 million as of June 30, 2024.

Note payable

The Company has recognized, through the consolidation of its subsidiary Evolution AI Corporation ("EAI"), a \$ 2.7 million note payable bearing interest at the rate of 10% per annum that was due on October 1, 2018 ("CAM Digital Note"). The cumulative accrued interest on the CAM Digital Note amounts to \$3.6 million. The CAM Digital Note is currently in a default condition due to non-payment of principal and interest. The outstanding balance as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, including interest and penalties, is \$6.6 million and \$6.3 million, respectively, and is included in notes payable on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Bpifrance**

In December 2021, the Company assumed through the acquisition of Molotov, \$ 3.7 million in notes bearing interest rates of 2.25% per annum. During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company made principal payments of \$0.3 million. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the principal balance totaled approximately \$1.3 million and \$1.6 million, respectively, and is included in long-term borrowings-current portion on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet.

**Other**

The Company assumed, through the consolidation of its subsidiary EAI, a \$ 30,000 note payable due to a relative of the former Chief Executive Officer, John Textor bearing interest at the rate of 4.0% per annum. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the principal balance and accrued interest totaled approximately \$39,000 and \$38,000, respectively, and is included in notes payable on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet.

***Note 11 – Fair Value Measurements***

The Company's assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis consisted of the following as of June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	<b>Fair value measured at June 30, 2024</b>			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Financial assets at fair value:</u></b>				
Cash and cash equivalents				
Money market securities and time deposits	\$ 112,538	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 112,538
Total financial assets at fair value	<u>\$ 112,538</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 112,538</u>

	<b>Fair value measured at December 31, 2023</b>			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Financial assets at fair value:</u></b>				
Cash and cash equivalents				
Money market securities	\$ 205,074	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 205,074
Total financial assets at fair value	<u>\$ 205,074</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 205,074</u>

There were no liabilities from continuing operations measured at fair value as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

**Note 12 – Shareholders' Equity**

At-the-Market Sales Agreement

On August 4, 2022, the Company entered into an at-the-market sales agreement (the "Sales Agreement") with Evercore Group L.L.C., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Needham & Company, LLC, as sales agents (each, a "manager" and together, the "managers") pursuant to which the Company may, from time to time, sell shares of its common stock, having an aggregate offering price of up to \$350.0 million through the managers.

Upon delivery of a placement notice and subject to the terms and conditions of the Sales Agreement, the managers may sell the shares by methods deemed to be an "at-the-market" offering as defined in Rule 415(a)(4) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Sales Agreement, each manager will use commercially reasonable efforts consistent with its normal trading and sales practices to sell the shares from time to time, based upon the Company's instructions. The Company will pay the managers a commission for their services in acting as agents in the sale of common stock at a commission rate of up to 3% of the gross sales price of the shares of the Company's common stock sold through them pursuant to the Sales Agreement. The Company is not obligated to, and cannot provide any assurances that it will, make any sales of the shares under the Sales Agreement. The offering of shares of common stock pursuant to the Sales Agreement will terminate upon the earlier of (i) the sale of all common stock subject to the Sales Agreement or (ii) termination of the Sales Agreement in accordance with its terms.

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company sold 28,791,969 shares of its common stock under the ATM Program at a weighted average gross sales price of \$1.31 and received net proceeds of approximately \$36.9 million (after deducting \$0.8 million in commissions and expenses).

As of June 30, 2024, there was \$118.7 million remaining available for sale under the Sales Agreement.

Framework Agreement with MEP FTV

On August 2, 2022 (the "MEP Effective Date"), Fubo Studios Inc. (formerly known as Fubo Entertainment Inc.), a subsidiary of the Company, entered into a binding framework agreement (the "MEP Framework Agreement") with MEP FTV Holdings, LLC ("MEP FTV") and Maximum Effort Productions, LLC. ("MEP" and, together with MEP FTV, "Maximum Effort"), memorializing the parties' collaboration on a forthcoming Maximum Effort linear channel and original programming for launch on Fubo. Maximum Effort is a premiere entertainment production company led by Ryan Reynolds and George Dewey. Pursuant to the MEP Framework Agreement, the Company and Maximum Effort desire to work together to (1) develop scripted and unscripted television programs intended for initial distribution on Fubo's platform (the "MEP Projects") and (2) create a new television channel with unique content, features and functionality (the "MEP Network").

In connection with the MEP Framework Agreement, as consideration for Maximum Effort's participation in the collaboration, the Company entered into a Restricted Stock Award Agreement dated August 12, 2022 (the "MEP RSA Agreement") pursuant to which it has agreed to issue to MEP FTV (i) 2,000,000 shares of restricted common stock of the Company within 10 business days after the MEP Effective Date; (ii) a number of shares of common stock determined by dividing \$10.0 million by the 30-day volume weighted average closing price of common stock for the 30 trading days preceding the first anniversary of the MEP Effective Date, within 10 business days after the first anniversary of the MEP Effective Date; and (iii) a number of shares of common stock determined by dividing \$10.0 million by the 30-day volume weighted average closing price of common stock for the 30 trading days preceding the second anniversary of the MEP Effective Date, within 10 business days after the second anniversary of the MEP Effective Date (collectively, the "MEP Shares"). The MEP Shares will be subject to transfer restrictions until various time- and performance-based milestones are met, and, during this restricted period, will be subject to potential forfeiture if the MEP Framework Agreement is terminated under certain conditions. The parties agreed that 80% of the equity grant shall be allocated as consideration for the MEP Projects and 20% of the equity grant shall be allocated as consideration for the MEP Network.

Because shares of the Company's common stock will be issued as consideration for the MEP Framework Agreement, the Company accounted for the MEP RSA Agreement pursuant to the non-employee guidance in ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Warrants**

Pursuant to the MEP Framework Agreement, on August 12, 2022, the Company issued MEP FTV a warrant to acquire 166,667 shares of the Company's common stock with an exercise price of \$15.00 per share. The warrant is exercisable on or prior to August 2, 2032, provided that the price per share of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds a 30-trading day volume weighted average closing price of \$30.00 at any time prior to third anniversary of the grant date. The fair value of the warrant was measured on August 12, 2022, using the Monte Carlo valuation model, and the fair value totaled approximately \$0.4 million. The derived service period was determined to be 1.7 years. The expense recognized during the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 was immaterial. There was no unrecognized expense outstanding as of June 30, 2024.

A summary of the Company's outstanding warrants as of June 30, 2024, are presented below (in thousands, except number of shares and exercise price):

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Total Intrinsic Value	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	
				Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	Outstanding as of June 30, 2024
<b>Outstanding as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>166,670</b>	<b>\$ 17.40</b>	<b>\$ —</b>		<b>8.6</b>
<b>Outstanding as of June 30, 2024</b>	<b>166,670</b>	<b>\$ 17.40</b>	<b>\$ —</b>		<b>8.1</b>

**Stock-based compensation**

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company recognized stock-based compensation expense as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Subscriber related	\$ 79	\$ 57	\$ 158	\$ 109
Sales and marketing	4,670	5,990	9,377	12,663
Technology and development	2,631	2,980	6,509	6,022
General and administrative	2,928	4,029	7,241	7,950
	<b>\$ 10,308</b>	<b>\$ 13,056</b>	<b>\$ 23,285</b>	<b>\$ 26,744</b>

During the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, in connection with the MEP Framework Agreement, the Company recorded approximately \$ 0.9 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, of stock-based compensation expense as a shares settled liability.

During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, in connection with the MEP Framework Agreement, the Company recorded approximately \$ 1.8 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, of stock-based compensation expense as a shares settled liability.

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, \$ 7.0 million and \$5.1 million, respectively, of such shares settled liability is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Equity Incentive Plans**

On April 1, 2020, the Company approved the establishment of the Company's 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, as subsequently amended (the "2020 Plan"). The 2020 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance units and performance shares to its employees, directors and consultants. On June 17, 2024, the Company further amended the 2020 Plan to, among other things, increase the maximum aggregate number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2020 Plan by 20,000,000 shares. As of June 30, 2024, there are 24,641,050 shares available for future issuance under the 2020 Plan.

The Company assumed the fuboTV Inc. 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan") on April 1, 2020. No shares are available for future issuance under the 2015 Plan.

On August 3, 2022, the Company's board of directors (the "Board") approved the adoption of the 2022 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "2022 Inducement Plan"), which was adopted without shareholder approval pursuant to Rule 303A.08 of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual. The 2022 Inducement Plan provided for the grant of equity-based awards, including non-statutory stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance units and performance shares, and its terms are substantially similar to the 2020 Plan, with the exception that awards can only be made to new employees in connection with their commencement of employment. No shares are available for future issuance under the 2022 Inducement Plan.

On August 7, 2023, the Board approved the adoption of the 2023 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "2023 Inducement Plan"), which was adopted without shareholder approval pursuant to Rule 303A.08 of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual. The aggregate number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the 2023 Inducement Plan is 3,000,000. The 2023 Inducement Plan provides for the grant of equity-based awards, including non-statutory stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance units and performance shares, and its terms are substantially similar to the 2020 Plan, with the exception that awards can only be made to new employees in connection with their commencement of employment. No shares are available for future issuance under the 2023 Inducement Plan.

**Options**

The Company provides option grants to employees, directors, and consultants under the 2020 Plan. The fair value of each stock option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company historically has lacked sufficient company-specific historical and implied volatility information. Therefore, it estimates its expected stock volatility based primarily on the historical volatility of a publicly-traded set of peer companies with consideration of the volatility of its own traded stock price. The risk-free interest rate is determined by referencing the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant of the award for time periods approximately equal to the expected term of the award. Expected dividend yield is based on the fact that the Company has never paid cash dividends and does not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The expected term of options represents the period that the Company's stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding based on the simplified method, which is the half-life from vesting to the end of its contractual term. The simplified method was used because the Company does not have sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis for an estimate of expected term.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

Stock Options

A summary of stock option activity for the six months ended June 30, 2024 is as follows (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Total Intrinsic Value	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)
<b>Outstanding as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>10,475,607</b>	<b>\$ 6.31</b>	<b>\$ 6,534</b>	<b>5.3</b>
Exercised	(4,042)	\$ 0.87		
Forfeited or expired	(165,238)	\$ 12.57		
<b>Outstanding as of June 30, 2024</b>	<b>10,306,327</b>	<b>\$ 6.21</b>	<b>\$ 1,009</b>	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Options vested and exercisable as of June 30, 2024</b>	<b>9,678,666</b>	<b>\$ 6.44</b>	<b>\$ 1,009</b>	<b>4.8</b>

There were no options granted during the three and six months ended June 30, 2024.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company granted 636,298 options to purchase shares of its common stock to the Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"). The options have a fair value of approximately \$0.8 million with an exercise price of \$2.02 per share, vest in four equal annual installments, with the first installment vesting on February 20, 2024, and expire on May 8, 2033.

The following assumptions were used in determining the fair value of stock options granted during the three and six months ended June 30, 2023:

yield	Dividend	—
price volatility	Expected	49.8%
interest rate	Risk free	3.9%
term (years)	Expected	6.0
	years	

As of June 30, 2024, the estimated value of unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested options was approximately \$ 0.8 million to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.0 years.

Market and Service Condition Based Stock Options

A summary of activity under the 2020 Plan for market and service-based stock options for the six months ended June 30, 2024 is as follows (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Total Intrinsic Value	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)
<b>Outstanding as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>4,453,297</b>	<b>\$ 12.75</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>3.7</b>
<b>Outstanding as of June 30, 2024</b>	<b>4,453,297</b>	<b>\$ 12.75</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>3.2</b>
<b>Options vested and exercisable as of June 30, 2024</b>	<b>3,994,964</b>	<b>\$ 11.96</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>3.1</b>

There were no market and service-based options granted during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

As of June 30, 2024, there was no unrecognized stock-based compensation expense for market and service-based stock options.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

Performance-Based Stock Options

On October 8, 2020, the Company awarded the CEO an option to purchase 4,100,000 shares of common stock which was eligible to vest based upon the achievement of certain predetermined goals for each of the five years in the performance period related to stock price, revenue, gross margin, an increase in the number of subscribers, the launch of new markets and, commencing in 2023, creation of new revenue streams. The terms of the option provided that the Company's Board would review and certify attainment of such goals annually from 2021 through 2026 on a given certification date subsequent to the Company's calendar year end (the "Determination Date") to determine if any vesting was warranted. The Board had the discretion to determine vesting at, above, or below 20% of the shares subject to the performance option on a given Certification Date. All shares were eligible for vesting until the Determination Date following the 2025 calendar year. Any such vesting was subject to the CEO's continuation in service with the Company through the applicable Determination Date. Because the number of shares to be earned on each Certification Date was subject to the discretion of the Board, the compensation expense was adjusted each reporting period for changes in fair value prorated for the portion of the requisite service period rendered and based on the number of shares expected to be earned.

On April 20, 2023, the Company entered into the first amendment to the performance-based stock options described above that were awarded to its CEO. The amendment did not adjust the total number of options granted (4,100,000 options), the exercise price of \$10.00 per share or the expiration date of October 7, 2030. Under the terms of the amendment, the original vesting conditions were modified with respect to the 3,280,000 performance-based stock options that remained unvested. The modified vesting of those stock options is based upon the achievement of certain performance metrics (the "Performance Criteria") during the period from January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025, including 50% vesting based on the Company's adjusted EBITDA, 25% vesting based on revenue criteria, and 25% vesting based on the number of subscribers achieved. The Company's Board will certify the Company's performance relative to the Performance Criteria on or prior to February 20, 2026 (the "Certification Date"). If a change in control event occurs on or prior to December 31, 2025, all of the unvested options (measured at target performance) will vest on February 20, 2026 (or the date of an earlier termination of employment without cause or for good reason (a "Qualifying Termination") following the change in control), provided the CEO continues to provide services through such date. In the event of the CEO's Qualifying Termination prior to a change in control, if the termination occurs on or prior to December 31, 2025, then all unvested options (measured at target performance) will vest as of the date of termination, and if the termination occurs on or after January 1, 2026, a number of unvested options, determined based on actual performance during the performance period, will vest on date performance is certified. Compensation cost related to the modification of the 3,280,000 unvested options will be recognized over the requisite service period for the new award beginning on the amendment date and ending on the Certification Date based on the probability of achievement of the Performance Criteria. There was no accounting impact on the fully vested 820,000 shares as a result of the amendment. The fair value of the options as of the amendment date totaled \$1.2 million.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Service-based Restricted Stock Awards**

***MEP Framework Agreement - MEP Project Restricted Stock Awards***

In connection with the MEP Framework Agreement, stock-based compensation cost for MEP Project restricted stock awards (the "MEP Project RSAs") totaling approximately \$23.0 million measured as the fair value of the 1,600,000 shares issued for the first tranche issued on August 12, 2022, at \$ 7.0 million, plus the fixed monetary amount of \$8.0 million settleable in shares on August 2, 2023, and the fixed monetary amount of \$ 8.0 million, settleable in shares on August 2, 2024. Compensation cost will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the three-year service period as if the Company paid cash for the services. The second two tranches are liability classified because they are a fixed monetary amount, settleable in shares. As compensation cost is recognized for these tranches, a corresponding credit to shares settled liabilities will be recorded and reclassified to equity upon issuance of the related shares.

In connection with the MEP Project RSAs, during the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company recognized stock-based compensation of \$1.9 million and during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company recognized stock-based compensation of \$ 3.8 million. As of June 30, 2024, the unrecognized stock-based compensation totaled \$8.4 million and \$5.1 million of shares liability was included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other long-term liabilities was recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

**Performance-based Restricted Stock Awards**

***MEP Framework Agreement - MEP Network Restricted Stock Awards***

The restricted stock awards allocated as consideration for the MEP Network ("MEP Network RSAs") are performance-based RSAs. The performance condition consists of creating a new television channel with unique content, features and functionality. Compensation cost is measured on the grant date for shares that vest based upon the achievement of the performance condition are recognized when probable over the requisite service period, that is the implicit service period over which the performance conditions are probable of achievement.

Stock-based compensation cost for the MEP Network RSAs totaling approximately \$ 5.7 million is measured as the fair value of the 400,000 shares issued for the first tranche issued on August 12, 2022, at \$1.7 million, plus the fixed monetary amount of \$2.0 million, settleable in shares on August 2, 2023, plus the fixed monetary amount of \$2.0 million, settleable in shares on August 2, 2024. The Network RSAs were subject to forfeiture until launch of the Network which occurred in June 2023. The Company will recognize the total fair value of \$5.7 million ratably over the two-year period.

In connection with the MEP Network RSAs, during the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company recognized stock-based compensation of \$0.7 million and during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company recognized stock-based compensation of \$ 1.4 million. As of June 30, 2024, the unrecognized stock-based compensation totaled \$0.3 million and \$1.9 million of shares liability was included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other long-term liabilities was recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

**Time-Based Restricted Stock Units**

A summary of the Company's time-based restricted stock unit activity during the six months ended June 30, 2024 is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant- Date Fair Value
<b>Unvested at December 31, 2023</b>	<b>20,313,775</b>	<b>\$ 3.85</b>
Granted	2,902,139	\$ 1.50
Vested	(1,325,450)	\$ 4.41
Forfeited or expired	(1,617,414)	\$ 5.14
<b>Unvested at June 30, 2024</b>	<b>20,273,050</b>	<b>\$ 3.37</b>

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company granted 1,851,852 time-based restricted stock units to the Company's CEO. The time-based restricted stock units have a fair value of approximately \$2.9 million measured based on the fair value at grant date and vests in three equal annual installments, with the first installment vesting on February 20, 2025.

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company granted 1,050,287 time-based restricted stock units which generally vest annually over one-year (in the case annual grants to directors) or four-year (in the case grants to employees) periods, subject to the recipient's continuation in service through each applicable vesting date. The fair value of restricted stock units is measured based on their fair value at grant date which totaled approximately \$1.5 million.

As of June 30, 2024, the unrecognized stock-based compensation related to restricted stock units totaled \$ 55.3 million, had an aggregate intrinsic value of approximately \$25.1 million, and a weighted average remaining contractual term of 2.7 years.

*Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units ("PRSUs")*

A summary of the Company's performance-based restricted stock unit activity during the six months ended June 30, 2024 is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant- Date	
	Fair Value		
<b>Unvested at December 31, 2023</b>	<b>2,035,834</b>	<b>\$ 20.23</b>	
Granted	947,035	\$ 1.55	
Forfeited	(189,825)	\$ 3.26	
<b>Unvested at June 30, 2024</b>	<b>2,793,044</b>	<b>\$ 15.05</b>	

On November 3, 2021, the Company granted 1.9 million performance-based restricted stock units ("PRSUs") to the Chief Operating Officer ("COO") of the Company. The PRSUs were eligible to vest over a period of five calendar years through 2025, subject to the achievement of certain established performance metrics including revenue targets, subscriber targets, and the launching of new markets (and, with respect to 2023, the creation of one or more new revenue streams). The determination of the actual number of PRSUs that would vest each year during the five-year performance period will be determined upon the achievement of the predetermined performance targets. Any such vesting would be subject to the COO's continuation in service with the Company through the applicable vesting date. At each reporting period, the Company made a determination of the most likely outcome for achievement of each performance metric which could have resulted in a cumulative catch-up as the Company assessments were evaluated. The fair value of the PRSUs was measured based on their grant date fair value which totaled \$64.4 million.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

On November 20, 2023, the Company entered into the first amendment to the PRSUs described above that were awarded to its COO. The amendment did not adjust the total number of PRSUs granted (1.9 million PRSUs). Under the terms of the amendment, the original vesting conditions were modified with respect to the 1,140,000 PRSUs that remained unvested as of the amendment date. The modified vesting of the PRSUs is based upon the achievement of the Performance Criteria during the period from January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025, including 50% vesting based on the Company's adjusted EBITDA, 25% vesting based on revenue criteria, and 25% vesting based on the number of subscribers achieved. The Company's Board will certify the Company's performance relative to the Performance Criteria on or prior to the February 20, 2026 (the "Certification Date"). If a change in control event occurs on or prior to December 31, 2025, all of the unvested PRSUs (measured at target performance) will vest on or prior to February 20, 2026 (or the date of an earlier "Qualifying Termination" following the change in control), provided the COO continues to provide services through such date. In the event of the COO's Qualifying Termination prior to a change in control, if the termination occurs on or prior to December 31, 2025, then all unvested PRSUs (measured at target performance) will vest as of the date of termination, and if the termination occurs on or after January 1, 2026, a number of unvested PRSUs, determined based on actual performance during the performance period, will vest on the date performance is certified. Compensation cost related to the modification of the 1,140,000 unvested PRSUs will be recognized over the requisite service period for the new award beginning on the amendment date and ending on the Certification Date based on the probability of achievement of the Performance Criteria. The fair value of the unvested PRSUs as of the amendment date totaled \$7.2 million and will be expensed pro-rata over the requisite service period. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company recognized stock-based compensation expense of \$0.8 million and \$1.6 million related to the PRSUs. As of June 30, 2024, unrecognized stock-based compensation totaled \$5.2 million.

On May 9, 2023, the Company entered into a PRSU agreement with the Company's CEO. The PRSU agreement provides the right to earn shares of the Company's common stock upon achievement of certain performance criteria, with 730,338 shares being earned at target performance and up to 1,095,507 shares being earned at maximum performance. The number of PRSUs eligible to vest will be determined based upon the achievement of annual performance-based vesting conditions for the 2023, 2024, and 2025 calendar years. The Company accounts for the PRSUs as three separate awards each with a requisite service period beginning on January 1st of the applicable year. For the first and second performance period, the Company has defined the performance targets as adjusted EBITDA, revenue, and the number of subscribers, and determined the grant date was June 15, 2023 and March 25, 2024, respectively. The Company's Board will define the performance criteria for the third performance period no later than March 15, 2025 (the grant date of the third tranche). Any PRSUs that are eligible to vest based on performance relative to the pre-determined annual performance objectives will vest on the date on which the Company's performance for the 2025 performance year is certified, which will occur on or before February 20, 2026. Any such vesting is subject to the employee's continuation in service with the Company through the applicable vesting date. The Company's Board will review attainment of such performance conditions annually from 2024 through 2026 on a given certification date (subsequent to the Company's calendar year end) to determine if any PRSUs should be eligible to vest. The PRSUs contain both service and performance vesting conditions. Compensation cost related to the target PRSUs will be recognized over the requisite service period based on the probability of achievement of certain performance thresholds. The fair value of the PRSUs is measured based on their grant date fair value which totaled \$0.7 million and \$0.4 million for the first and second performance period, respectively.

On November 20, 2023, the Company entered into PRSU agreements with various executive employees (the "Executives") covering a total of 569,475 shares in the aggregate. Under the terms of the agreements, the PRSUs will be eligible to vest based upon the achievement of the Performance Criteria during the period January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025, including 50% vesting based on the Company's adjusted EBITDA, 25% vesting based on revenue criteria, and 25% based on the number of subscribers achieved. The Company's Board will certify the Company's performance relative to the Performance Criteria on or prior to the February 20, 2026 Certification Date. If a change in control event occurs on or prior to December 31, 2025, all of the unvested PRSUs (measured at target performance) will vest on February 20, 2026 (or the date of a "Qualifying Termination" following the change in control), provided the Executives continues to provide services through such date. In the event of an Executive's Qualifying Termination prior to a change in control, if the termination occurs on or prior to December 31, 2025, then all unvested PRSUs (measured at target performance) will vest as of the date of termination, and if the termination occurs on or after January 1, 2026, a number of unvested PRSUs, determined based on actual performance during the performance period, will vest on date performance is certified. Compensation cost related to the unvested PRSUs will be recognized over the requisite service period for the new award beginning on the grant date and ending on the Certification Date based on the probability of achievement of the Performance Criteria. The fair value of the PRSUs totaled \$1.9 million. During the six months ended June 30, 2024, 189,825 shares were forfeited. As of June 30, 2024, the unrecognized stock-based compensation totaled \$0.9 million.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

On April 4 2024, the Company entered into a second PRSU agreement with the Company's CEO. The PRSU agreement provides the right to earn shares of the Company's common stock upon achievement of certain performance criteria, with 1,851,852 shares being earned at target performance and up to 2,777,778 shares being earned at maximum performance. The number of PRSUs eligible to vest will be determined based upon the achievement of annual performance-based vesting conditions for the 2024, 2025, and 2026 calendar years. The Company accounts for the PRSUs as three separate awards each with a requisite service period beginning on January 1st of the applicable year. For the first performance period, the Company has defined the performance targets as adjusted EBITDA, revenue, and the number of subscribers, and determined the grant date was April 4 2024, respectively. The Company's Board will define the performance criteria for the second and third performance period no later than March 15, 2025 and 2026 (the grant date). Any PRSUs that are eligible to vest based on performance relative to the pre-determined annual performance objectives will vest on the date on which the Company's performance for the 2026 performance year is certified, which will occur on or before February 20, 2027. Any such vesting is subject to the employee's continuation in service with the Company through the applicable vesting date. The Company's Board will review attainment of such performance conditions annually from 2025 through 2027 on a given certification date (subsequent to the Company's calendar year end) to determine if any PRSUs should be eligible to vest. The PRSUs contain both service and performance vesting conditions. Compensation cost related to the target PRSUs will be recognized over the requisite service period based on the probability of achievement of certain performance thresholds. The fair value of the PRSUs is measured based on their grant date fair value which totaled \$1.0 million for the first performance period.

**Note 13 – Commitments and Contingencies**

Leases

The components of lease expense were as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	2024	June 30,	2023
Operating leases				
Operating lease cost	\$ 1,752	\$ 1,537	\$ 3,508	\$ 2,969
Other lease cost	190	103	414	158
Operating lease expense	1,942	1,640	3,922	3,127
Short-term lease rent expense	—	66	—	132
<b>Total rent expense</b>	<b>\$ 1,942</b>	<b>\$ 1,706</b>	<b>\$ 3,922</b>	<b>\$ 3,259</b>

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases were as follows (in thousands, except term and discount rate):

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	2024	June 30,	2023
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 2,093	\$ 1,486	\$ 4,182	\$ 2,233
Right of use assets exchanged for operating lease liabilities	\$ —	\$ 3,062	\$ —	\$ 3,062
Weighted average remaining lease term - operating leases	9.7	10.5	9.7	10.5
Weighted average remaining discount rate - operating leases	7.8 %	7.9 %	7.8 %	7.9 %

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

As of June 30, 2024, future minimum payments for the operating leases are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31, 2024	\$ 4,180
Year Ended December 31, 2025	7,763
Year Ended December 31, 2026	5,991
Year Ended December 31, 2027	4,831
Year Ended December 31, 2028	4,403
Thereafter	31,737
<b>Total</b>	<b>58,905</b>
Less present value discount	(18,210)
<b>Operating lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 40,695</b>

*Other Contractual Obligations*

*Annual Sponsorship Agreements*

The Company is a party to several non-cancelable contracts with vendors and licensors for marketing and other strategic partnership related agreements where the Company is obligated to make future minimum payments under the non-cancelable terms of these contracts as follows (in thousands):

2024	\$ 1,625
2025	3,275
2026	3,325
2027	3,425
2028	3,525
Thereafter	12,725
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,900</b>

*Sports Rights Agreements*

The Company entered into various sports right agreements to obtain programming rights to certain live sporting events.

Future payments under these agreements are as follows (in thousands):

2024	\$ 11,865
2025	13,748
2026	13,748
2027	13,748
2028	4,583
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 57,692</b>

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company made upfront payments totaling approximately \$ 25.4 million, which are recorded in prepaid sports rights on the condensed consolidated balance sheets.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

Contingencies

The Company is subject to certain legal proceedings and claims that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of its business, including relating to business practices and patent infringement. Litigation can be expensive and disruptive to normal business operations. Moreover, the results of complex legal proceedings are difficult to predict and the Company's view of these matters may change in the future as the litigation and events related thereto unfold. When the Company determines that a loss is both probable and reasonably estimable, a liability is recorded and disclosed if the amount is material to the financial statements taken as a whole. When a material loss contingency is only reasonably possible, the Company does not record a liability, but instead discloses the nature and the amount of the claim, and an estimate of the loss or range of loss, if such an estimate can reasonably be made. Legal expenses associated with any contingency are expensed as incurred.

The Company is engaged in discussions with certain third parties regarding patent licensing matters. The Company is not able to reasonably estimate whether it will be able to reach an agreement with these parties or the amount of potential licensing fees, if any, it may agree to pay in connection with these discussions, but it is possible that any such amount could be material.

Legal Proceedings

The Company is and may in the future be involved in various legal proceedings arising from the normal course of business activities. Although the results of litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, currently, the Company believes that the likelihood of any material adverse impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations, cash flows or our financial position for any such litigation or claims is remote. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on the Company because of the costs to defend lawsuits, diversion of management resources and other factors.

*Said-Ibrahim v. fuboTV Inc., David Gandler , Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., & Simone Nardi , Case No. 21-cv-01412 (S.D.N.Y) & Lee v. fuboTV, Inc., David Gandler, Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., & Simone Nardi, Case No. 21-cv-01641 (S.D.N.Y.) (consolidated as In re fuboTV Inc. Securities Litigation, No. 21-cv-01412 (S.D.N.Y.))*

On February 17, 2021, putative shareholders Wafa Said-Ibrahim and Adhid Ibrahim filed a class action lawsuit against the Company, co-founder and CEO David Gandler, Executive Chairman Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., and CFO Simone Nardi (collectively, the "Class Action Defendants"). Plaintiffs allege that Class Action Defendants violated federal securities laws by disseminating false and misleading statements regarding the Company's financial health and operating condition, including the Company's ability to grow subscription levels, prospects, future profitability, seasonality factors, cost escalations, ability to generate advertising revenue, valuation, and entering the online sports wagering market. The Plaintiffs allege that Class Action Defendants violated Section 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Rule 10b-5 thereunder, as well as Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, and seek damages and other relief.

On February 24, 2021, putative shareholder Steven Lee filed a nearly identical class action lawsuit against the same Defendants.

On April 29, 2021, the court consolidated Said-Ibrahim v. fuboTV Inc., David Gandler, Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., & Simone Nardi, Case No. 21-cv-01412 (S.D.N.Y) and Lee v. fuboTV, Inc., David Gandler, Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., & Simone Nardi, Case No. 21-cv-01641 (S.D.N.Y.) under In re FuboTV Inc. Securities Litigation, No. 1:21-cv-01412 (S.D.N.Y.). The court also appointed putative shareholder Nordine Aamchoune as lead plaintiff.

On July 12, 2021, Lead Plaintiff filed an Amended Class Action Complaint. Lead Plaintiff seeks to pursue this claim on behalf of himself as well as all other persons who purchased or otherwise acquired Company securities publicly traded on the NYSE between March 23, 2020 and January 4, 2021, inclusive, and who were allegedly damaged thereby.

The Class Action Defendants filed a motion to dismiss the Amended Class Action Complaint on September 10, 2021. Lead Plaintiff filed an opposition on November 9, 2021. Class Action Defendants filed their reply in support of the motion to dismiss on December 9, 2021. On March 30, 2023, the Court granted the Class Action Defendants' motion to dismiss without prejudice.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

On May 22, 2023, Lead Plaintiff filed a Second Amended Class Action Complaint, which amended the class period to purchases or acquisitions between May 20, 2020 and January 4, 2021, inclusive. The Class Action Defendants filed their motion to dismiss the Second Amended Class Action Complaint on August 1, 2023. Lead Plaintiff filed his opposition on September 14, 2023. The Class Action Defendants filed their reply on October 5, 2023.

On March 28, 2024, the Court dismissed the Second Amended Complaint without prejudice and ordered that Lead Plaintiff's motion for leave to amend be filed by April 11, 2024. Lead Plaintiff did not move for leave to amend, and on April 19, 2024 the case was dismissed with prejudice.

*DISH Technologies, LLC, et al. v. fuboTV Media Inc., No. 1:23-cv-00986 (D. Del.)*

On September 6, 2023, DISH Technologies L.L.C. and Sling TV L.L.C. (collectively, "DISH") filed a complaint in the District of Delaware alleging that fuboTV Media Inc. ("fuboTV Media") infringes certain of DISH's patents by streaming video through a fuboTV Media application and seeking damages and injunctive relief.

On December 14, 2023, following a series of stipulated extensions, fuboTV Media filed a motion to dismiss the complaint asserting that DISH's patents are invalid. Briefing on the motion is complete and a hearing was held on March 25, 2024.

On May 7, 2024, DISH filed a motion for leave to file a First Amended Complaint to assert more claims. The district court granted this motion on May 21, 2024, and denied-as-moot fuboTV Media's motion to dismiss. After filing petitions for *inter partes* review on all the patents asserted by DISH, fuboTV Media filed a motion to stay the district court case pending resolution of those *inter partes* reviews. Briefing on the motion is complete and a hearing is scheduled for August 13, 2024. Of the petitions for *inter partes* review filed by fuboTV Media, five relate to patents for which the United States Patent Trial and Appeal Board ("PTAB") has already instituted proceedings, and those are expected to be complete by April 25, 2025. The PTAB will decide whether to institute proceedings on the remaining three patents by November 17, 2024.

At this time, the Company cannot predict the outcome, or provide a reasonable estimate or range of estimates of the possible outcome or loss, if any, with respect to this matter. The Company believes it has meritorious defenses and intends to defend itself vigorously in this matter.

*Fubo Gaming Dissolution*

Following the dissolution of Fubo Gaming in October 2022, the Company has received communications from several commercial partners of Fubo Gaming, alleging breach by Fubo Gaming of applicable agreements. Certain of these parties have also asserted that the Company is a guarantor of Fubo Gaming's obligations under the applicable agreements. On May 2, 2023, one such party (comprising two related plaintiff entities, Dynamo Stadium, LLC and Dynamo Soccer, LLC) filed Demands for Arbitration with the AAA against Fubo Gaming, alleging breaches by Fubo Gaming of a sports betting agreement and a sponsorship agreement, as well as against the Company for alleged guaranty obligations under the sports betting agreement. On February 5, 2024, the AAA dismissed the arbitration relating to the sponsorship agreement, and, on February 27, 2024, the AAA dismissed without prejudice the arbitration relating to the sports betting agreement. Thereafter, the parties settled any remaining claims. Additional allegations or litigation may arise against Fubo Gaming or the Company in the future related to the dissolution of Fubo Gaming, including potential breach of contract claims by other commercial partners of Fubo Gaming or claims seeking to hold the Company responsible for Fubo Gaming's contractual obligations (on contractual guaranty and other bases). At this time, the Company cannot predict the outcome, or provide a reasonable estimate or range of estimates of the possible outcome or loss, if any, with respect to any such matters. The Company believes it has meritorious defenses and intends to defend itself vigorously in any such matters.

**fuboTV Inc.**  
**Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(Unaudited)**

*FuboTV Inc. and FuboTV Media Inc. vs. The Walt Disney Company, ESPN, Inc., ESPN Enterprises, Inc., Hulu, LLC, Fox Corporation, and Warner Brothers Discovery, Inc.*

On February 20, 2024, the Company filed a lawsuit in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York asserting federal and state antitrust claims against The Walt Disney Company ("Disney"), ESPN, Inc. and ESPN Enterprises, Inc. (collectively, "ESPN"), Hulu, LLC ("Hulu"), Fox Corporation ("Fox"), and Warner Brothers Discovery, Inc. ("WBD"). The Company's complaint asserts four major categories of claims. First, the complaint alleges that the announced joint venture between Disney, WBD, and Fox is unlawful under Section 7 of the Clayton Act and Section 1 of the Sherman Act. Second, the complaint alleges that "bundling" requirements imposed by Disney, ESPN and Fox constitute unlawful tying and block-booking arrangements under Section 1 of the Sherman Act. Third, the complaint alleges that the Defendants' use of "most-favored-nation" clauses in their carriage agreements, in combination with other anticompetitive terms, violates Section 1 of the Sherman Act. Fourth, the complaint alleges that all of this conduct violates New York's Donnelly Act, N.Y. Gen. Bus. Law § 340, for the same reasons it violates federal antitrust law. The Company's complaint seeks injunctive relief to stop the proposed joint venture and other practices described above, damages for harm already suffered because of those practices, and other relief.

On April 8, 2024, the Company filed a motion for preliminary injunction seeking to enjoin the launch of the joint venture pending the outcome of the lawsuit. A hearing on that motion is set to begin on August 6, 2024. On April 9 and 10, 2024, the defendants moved to dismiss Fubo's claims. Briefing on those motions is stayed until after the hearing on Fubo's motion for preliminary injunction.

At this time, the Company cannot predict the outcome, or provide a reasonable estimate or range of estimates of the possible outcome, if any. However, the Company believes it has meritorious claims and will continue to pursue its rights vigorously in this matter.

*Video Privacy Protection Act ("VPPA") Matters*

The Company has been named as defendant in putative class action complaints bringing claims under the VPPA, alleging the Company shared subscribers' personally identifiable information to third party advertisers and through the Meta Pixel and Google Analytics without consent. The complaints are captioned Burdette v fuboTV, Inc., No. 1:23-cv-10351 (N.D. Ill.); Perez, et al., v. fuboTV, Inc., No. 0:23-cv-61961 (S.D. Fla.); Beasley v. fuboTV, Inc., No. 1:24-cv-00711 (S.D.N.Y). Additional allegations or litigation may arise against the Company in the future related to the VPPA and other privacy and consumer protection laws.

At this time, the Company cannot predict the outcome, or provide a reasonable estimate or range of estimates of the possible outcome or loss, if any, with respect to any such matters, including the Burdette, Perez, or Beasley matters. The Company believes it has meritorious defenses and intends to defend itself vigorously in any such matters.

## **Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

*The following discussion and analysis by our management of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and the accompanying related notes included in this Quarterly Report and our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in our Annual Report. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this Quarterly Report, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review the sections titled "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" for a discussion of forward-looking statements and important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any period in the future.*

### **Overview**

We are a sports-first, cable TV replacement product, offering subscribers access to tens of thousands of live sporting events annually, as well as leading news and entertainment content, both live and on demand. Fubo allows customers to access content through streaming devices and on Smart TVs, mobile phones, tablets, and computers.

Our business motto is "come for the sports, stay for the entertainment."

First, we leverage sporting events to acquire subscribers at efficient acquisition costs, given the built-in demand for sports. We then leverage our technology and data to drive higher engagement and induce retentive behaviors such as watching content, favoriting channels, recording shows, and increasing discovery through our proprietary machine learning recommendations engine. We monetize our growing base of highly engaged subscribers by driving higher average revenue per user.

We drive our business model with three core strategies:

- Grow our paid subscriber base
- Optimize our content portfolio, engagement and retention
- Increase monetization through subscription and advertising

### **Nature of Business**

We are a leading live TV streaming platform for sports, news, and entertainment. Our revenues are almost entirely derived from the sale of subscription services and the sale of advertisements in the United States, though we have expanded into several international markets, with operations in Canada, Spain and France.

Our subscription-based services are offered to consumers who can sign-up for accounts at <https://fubo.tv>, through which we provide basic plans with the flexibility for consumers to purchase the add-ons and features best suited for them. Besides the website, consumers can also sign-up via some TV-connected devices. Our platform provides, what we believe to be, a superior viewer experience, with a broad suite of unique features and personalization capabilities such as multi-channel viewing capabilities, favorites lists and a dynamic recommendation engine as well as 4K streaming and Cloud DVR offerings.

On October 17, 2022, we ceased operation of our business-to-consumer online mobile sportsbook ("Fubo Sportsbook") in connection with the dissolution of our wholly-owned subsidiary, Fubo Gaming Inc ("Fubo Gaming"). The results of operations of Fubo Sportsbook are presented as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

### **Segments**

In connection with the dissolution of Fubo Gaming and the termination of Fubo Sportsbook, assets and liabilities and the operations of our former wagering reportable segment have been reported in discontinued operations for all periods presented. With respect to our continuing operations, we operate as a single reportable segment.

## **Key Factors and Trends Impacting Performance**

Our financial condition and results of operations have been, and may in the future be, affected by a number of factors and trends, such as those described in Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and the following:

### *Brand Awareness*

Building and maintaining a strong brand is important to our ability to attract and retain subscribers, as potential subscribers have a number of pay TV choices. We and our competitors attract new subscribers from each other's existing subscriber bases as well as from first-time purchasers of Pay TV services. We continue to experience increased competition, including from larger companies with greater resources to promote their brands through traditional forms of advertising, such as print media and TV commercials, as well as Internet advertising and website product placement. We primarily rely on paid marketing channels (such as social media, search advertising, display advertising, radio, out of home and television) to grow our brand and reach new subscribers. If these channels become less efficient our growth could be adversely affected.

### *Subscriber Acquisition, Retention and Engagement*

Our long-term growth will depend in part on our ability to grow and retain our subscriber base, as well as increased engagement by our subscribers. The relative service levels, content offerings, pricing and user experience of our platform will impact our ability to attract and retain subscribers versus our competitors. Any perceived decline in platform value, whether through new features, pricing adjustments, or content changes, could hurt our ability to attract and retain customers. Aggressive promotions by competitors could further impact our value proposition.

### *Competitive Environment*

The actions of our competitors could also have a negative impact on our growth and business. For example, on February 6, 2024, Disney, Fox and WBD announced the proposed formation of a forthcoming sports streaming service (the "Network JV"). In response, we promptly filed a lawsuit against these companies challenging the formation of the Network JV and their past business practices on antitrust grounds, and seeking injunctive relief to stop the proposed Network JV and other practices, as well as damages. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be successful in this lawsuit. The launch of the Network JV as envisioned would impact our subscriber base, including causing a loss of subscribers and making it difficult to attract new subscribers, negatively impact our revenues and make it difficult for us to achieve our profitability targets. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to our Products and Technologies and Competition—if our antitrust lawsuit to prevent the launch of the Network JV is unsuccessful, the launch of the Network JV as envisioned would likely materially and adversely affect us, including by threatening the solvency of our business."

### *Acceleration or Deceleration of Cord-Cutting*

In recent years, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, we and other streaming services experienced rapid growth in adoption as consumers engage with streaming video and audio through a variety of devices, including connected TVs, mobile phones, and tablets. Although traditional Pay TV still accounts for a meaningful share of TV viewing hours for U.S. households, the proportion has declined in recent years as customers cut the cord. While we believe consumers are increasingly favoring the streaming services based on, among other factors, customer experience and pricing considerations, these positive trends for our business may not continue during future periods.

### *Shift of Advertising Dollar Spend from Traditional Pay TV to Connected TV*

Our business model depends on our ability to grow ad inventory on our platform and sell it to advertisers. We operate in a highly competitive advertising industry and we compete for revenue from advertising with other streaming platforms and services, as well as traditional media, such as radio, broadcast, cable and satellite TV, and satellite and internet radio. Many advertisers devote a substantial portion of their advertising budgets to traditional media, and we expect advertisers may do so in the future. Although traditional TV advertisers have shown a growing interest in over-the-top ("OTT") advertising, we cannot be certain that their interest will increase in the future. If advertisers do not perceive meaningful benefits of OTT advertising, the market may develop more slowly than we expect, which could adversely impact our operating results and our ability to grow our business. In addition, advertising spend is affected by broader macroeconomic conditions, and therefore economic downturns and recessionary fears may also negatively impact our ability to capture advertising dollars.

### *Content Acquisition and Renewal*

Our ability to compete successfully will depend, among other things, on our ability to obtain desirable content and deliver it to our subscribers at competitive prices. The addition or loss of popular content or channels, including our ability to enter into new content deals or negotiate renewals with our content providers on terms that are favorable to us, or at all, could affect our results and our ability to grow our business. Content costs represent the majority of our "Subscriber related expenses" and the largest component of our total operating expenses. We have seen an increase in these costs in recent periods, and we expect further increases in the future. Moreover, the renewal of long-term content contracts may be on less favorable pricing terms in the future. As a result, our margins may face pressure if we are unable to renew our long-term content contracts on acceptable pricing and other economic terms or if we are unable to pass these increased programming costs on to our subscribers. In addition, as content providers bring to market their own direct-to-consumer streaming services, including the simulcasting and/or exclusive distribution of sporting events, the differentiated value proposition offered by our aggregated content mix may diminish. Moreover, if current or future content partners refuse to grant our subscribers access to stream certain channels, or make their content available on their own DTC platform or our competitors' platforms, whether exclusively or at more attractive pricing, this could adversely affect our ability to acquire and retain subscribers, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

### *Seasonality*

We generate significantly higher levels of revenue and subscriber additions in the third and fourth quarters of the year. This seasonality is driven primarily by an influx of new subscribers at the start of the National Football League and college football seasons. Our operating results may also be affected by the scheduling of major sporting events that do not occur annually, such as the World Cup or Olympic Games, or the cancellation or postponement of sporting events. In addition, we typically see subscribers on our platform decline from the fourth quarter of the previous year through the first and second quarter of the following year.

### *Macroeconomic Factors*

Macroeconomic factors, including mounting inflationary cost pressures and potential recession indicators, have created significant volatility, uncertainty, and economic disruption. We continue to monitor the effects of the macroeconomic environment and take appropriate steps designed to mitigate the impact on our business; however, the nature and extent of this impact in future periods remains difficult to predict due to numerous uncertainties outside our control.

## **Components of Results of Operations**

### **Revenues**

#### *Subscription*

Subscription revenue consists of subscription plans sold through the Company's website and third-party app stores.

#### *Advertising*

Advertising revenue consists of fees charged to advertisers who want to display ads ("impressions") within the streamed content.

#### *Other*

Other revenue consists of distribution fees and commissions earned on sales through a channel distribution platform.

### **Subscriber related expenses**

Subscriber related expenses consist primarily of affiliate distribution rights and other distribution costs related to content streaming.

***Broadcasting and transmission***

Broadcasting and transmission expenses consist primarily of the cost to acquire a signal, and transcode, store, and retransmit it to the subscribers.

***Sales and marketing***

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of payroll and related costs, benefits, rent and utilities, stock-based compensation, agency costs, advertising campaigns and branding initiatives.

***Technology and development***

Technology and development expenses consist primarily of payroll and related costs, benefits, rent and utilities, stock-based compensation, technical services, software expenses, and hosting expenses.

***General and administrative***

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of payroll and related costs, benefits, rent and utilities, stock-based compensation, corporate insurance, office expenses, professional fees, as well as travel, meals, and entertainment costs.

***Depreciation and amortization***

Depreciation and amortization expense includes depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets.

***Other income (expense)***

Other income (expense) primarily consists of gains and losses in extinguishment of debt, interest income, interest expense and financing costs on our outstanding borrowings, and amortization of debt premium and discount.

***Income tax provision (benefit)***

The income tax benefit (expense) is driven by the change in deferred tax assets and liabilities and resulting change in valuation allowance.

***Net income (loss) from discontinued operations***

The net income (loss) from discontinued operations primarily consists of operating expenses related to the launch and wind down of the wagering business, impairment expense associated with the write-off of goodwill, intangible assets, and other assets, and revaluation of certain contract termination costs.

## Results of Operations for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
<b>Revenues</b>				
Subscription	\$ 362,936	\$ 288,994	\$ 736,650	\$ 589,869
Advertising	26,285	23,070	53,754	45,791
Other	1,744	671	2,908	1,449
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>390,965</b>	<b>312,735</b>	<b>793,312</b>	<b>637,109</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>				
Subscriber related expenses	326,499	270,953	686,669	572,331
Broadcasting and transmission	15,173	18,327	29,673	38,091
Sales and marketing	35,883	33,819	79,063	76,765
Technology and development	19,349	17,778	39,389	36,005
General and administrative	20,217	15,460	38,726	30,137
Depreciation and amortization	9,519	8,913	18,780	17,755
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>426,640</b>	<b>365,250</b>	<b>892,300</b>	<b>771,084</b>
<b>Operating loss</b>	<b>(35,675)</b>	<b>(52,515)</b>	<b>(98,988)</b>	<b>(133,975)</b>
<b>Other income (expense)</b>				
Interest expense	(5,563)	(3,442)	(10,819)	(6,815)
Interest income	\$ 1,659	\$ 2,985	4,186	5,103
Amortization of debt premium (discount), net	268	(645)	521	(1,268)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	12,124	—	21,761	—
Other income (expense)	1,453	(713)	1,389	(857)
<b>Total other income (expense)</b>	<b>9,941</b>	<b>(1,815)</b>	<b>17,038</b>	<b>(3,837)</b>
Loss from continuing operations before income taxes	(25,734)	(54,330)	(81,950)	(137,812)
Income tax (provision) benefit	(99)	121	(212)	235
<b>Net loss from continuing operations</b>	<b>\$ (25,833)</b>	<b>\$ (54,209)</b>	<b>\$ (82,162)</b>	<b>\$ (137,577)</b>
<b>Discontinued operations</b>				
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations before income taxes	106	4,259	(149)	4,003
Income tax benefit	—	—	—	—
<b>Net income (loss) from discontinued operations</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>4,259</b>	<b>(149)</b>	<b>4,003</b>
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>(25,727)</b>	<b>(49,950)</b>	<b>(82,311)</b>	<b>(133,574)</b>

**Revenue**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized revenues of \$391.0 million compared to \$312.7 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$78.2 million is primarily due to an increase in subscription revenue of \$73.9 million, comprising \$57.1 million from an increase in our subscriber base and \$16.8 million from increases in subscription package prices and attachments sold. Advertising revenue increased \$3.2 million primarily due to an increase in number of impressions sold.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized revenues of \$793.3 million compared to \$637.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$156.2 million is primarily due to an increase in subscription revenue of \$146.8 million, comprising \$98.6 million from an increase in our subscriber base and \$48.2 million from increases in subscription package prices and attachments sold. Advertising revenue increased \$8.0 million primarily due to an increase in number of impressions sold and CPMs.

**Subscriber related expenses**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized subscriber related expenses of \$326.5 million compared to \$271.0 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$55.5 million was primarily due to an increase in affiliate distribution rights and other distribution costs primarily resulting from an increase in subscribers and contractual rates.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized subscriber related expenses of \$686.7 million compared to \$572.3 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$114.3 million was primarily due to an increase in affiliate distribution rights and other distribution costs primarily resulting from an increase in subscribers and contractual rates.

**Broadcasting and transmission**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized broadcasting and transmission expenses of \$15.2 million compared to \$18.3 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The decrease of \$3.2 million was primarily due to a reduction in expenses resulting from initiatives implemented by the Company to optimize our cloud infrastructure.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized broadcasting and transmission expenses of \$29.7 million compared to \$38.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The decrease of \$8.4 million was primarily due to a reduction in expenses resulting from initiatives implemented by the Company to optimize our cloud infrastructure.

**Sales and marketing**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized sales and marketing expenses of \$35.9 million compared to \$33.8 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$2.1 million is primarily due to a \$3.8 million increase in marketing expenses to attract new customers offset by a decrease in stock-based compensation expense of \$1.3 million

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized sales and marketing expenses of \$79.1 million compared to \$76.8 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$2.3 million is primarily due to a \$6.3 million increase in marketing expenses to attract new customers offset by a decrease in payroll and stock-based compensation expense of \$3.1 million and software expense of \$0.8 million.

**Technology and development**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized technology and development expenses of \$19.3 million compared to \$17.8 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$1.6 million is primarily due to a \$2.0 million increase in payroll and stock-based compensation expense offset by \$0.5 million decrease in software expense.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized technology and development expenses of \$39.4 million compared to \$36.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$3.4 million is primarily due to a \$4.0 million increase in payroll and stock-based compensation expense, partially offset by \$0.8 million decrease in software expense.

**General and Administrative**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, general and administrative expenses totaled \$20.2 million compared to \$15.5 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$4.8 million was primarily due to an \$5.3 million increase in legal fees offset by \$0.8 million in payroll and stock-based compensation expense.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, general and administrative expenses totaled \$38.7 million compared to \$30.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$8.6 million was primarily due to a \$7.9 million increase in legal and professional fees and a \$0.4 million increase in payroll and stock-based compensation expense.

**Depreciation and amortization**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized depreciation and amortization expenses of \$9.5 million compared to \$8.9 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$0.6 million was primarily due to an increase in the amortization of capitalized internal use software.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized depreciation and amortization expenses of \$18.8 million compared to \$17.8 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$1.0 million was primarily due to an increase in the amortization of capitalized internal use software.

**Other Income (Expense)**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized \$9.9 million of other income, net compared to \$1.8 million of other expense, net during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The change of \$11.8 million was primarily due to a \$12.1 million gain on extinguishment of debt resulting from the repurchase of outstanding convertible notes at a discount.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized \$17.0 million of other income, net compared to \$3.8 million of other expense, net during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The change of \$20.9 million was primarily due to a \$21.8 million gain on extinguishment of debt resulting from the repurchase of outstanding convertible notes at a discount and the exchange of a portion of the 2026 Notes with the 2029 Notes..

**Income tax (provision) benefit**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized income tax expense of \$0.1 million compared to an income tax benefit of \$0.1 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The change of \$0.2 million was primarily driven by foreign taxes related to our Indian operations. The Company has not provided any income tax benefit relating to its current operating losses in the U.S., France, and Spain as the Company concluded that its deferred tax assets in those countries are not realizable on a more-likely-than-not basis.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized income tax expense of \$0.2 million compared to an income tax benefit of \$0.2 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The change of \$0.4 million was primarily driven by foreign taxes related to our Indian operations. The Company has not provided any income tax benefit relating to its current operating losses in the U.S., France, and Spain as the Company concluded that its deferred tax assets in those countries are not realizable on a more-likely-than-not basis.

**Net income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax**

*Three Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized net income from discontinued operations of \$0.1 million compared to a net income of \$4.3 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023. The decrease of \$4.2 million is primarily due to the change in impact from the re-evaluation of certain contract termination costs in each period. We discontinued the operations of our wagering business in October 2022.

*Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023*

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we recognized net loss from discontinued operations of \$0.1 million compared to net income of \$4.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The decrease of \$4.2 million is primarily due to the change in impact from the re-evaluation of certain contract termination costs in each period. We discontinued the operations of our wagering business in October 2022.

## Key Performance Metrics

We use certain key performance metrics to monitor and manage our business, including to measure our operating performance, identify trends affecting our business and make strategic decisions. We believe these key performance metrics provide useful information to investors in evaluating our operating results in the same manner management does.

### Paid Subscribers

We believe the number of paid subscribers is a relevant measure to gauge the size of our user base. Paid subscribers are total subscribers that have completed registration with Fubo, have activated a payment method (only reflects one paying user per plan), from which Fubo has collected payment in the month ending the relevant period. Users who are on a free (trial) period are not included in this metric.

We had 1.5 million and 1.2 million paid subscribers in the United States and Canada ("North America" or "NA") as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and 0.4 million and 0.4 million paid subscribers in the remaining territories in which the Company operates ("Rest of World" or "ROW") as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

### Average Revenue Per User

We believe ARPU provides useful information for investors to gauge the revenue generated per subscriber on a monthly basis. ARPU, with respect to a given period, is defined as total Subscription revenue and Advertising revenue recognized in such period, divided by the average daily paid subscribers in such period, divided by the number of months in such period. Advertising revenue, like Subscription revenue, is primarily driven by the number of subscribers to our platform and per-subscriber viewership such as the type of, and duration of, content watched on platform. We believe ARPU is an important metric for both management and investors to evaluate the Company's core operating performance and measure our subscriber monetization, as well as evaluate unit economics, payback on subscriber acquisition cost and lifetime value per subscriber. In addition, we believe that presenting a geographic breakdown for North America ARPU and ROW ARPU allows for a more meaningful assessment of the business because of the significant differences in both Subscription revenue and Advertising revenue generated on a per subscriber basis in North America when compared to ROW due to our current subscription pricing models and advertising monetization in the two geographic regions.

Our NA ARPU was \$85.69 and \$81.62 for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and our ROW ARPU was \$7.02 and \$6.91 for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Our NA ARPU was \$85.10 and \$79.11 for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and our ROW ARPU was \$7.01 and \$6.74 for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

### Gross Profit and Gross Margin (GAAP)

Gross Profit is defined as Revenue less Subscriber related expenses and Broadcasting and transmission. Gross Margin is defined as Gross Profit divided by Revenue. We believe these measures are useful because they represent key profitability metrics for our business and are used by management to evaluate the performance of our business, including measuring the cost to deliver our product to subscribers against revenue.

Our Gross Profit was \$49.3 million and \$23.5 million for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Our Gross Margin was 12.6% and 7.5% for the same periods, respectively.

Our Gross Profit was \$77.0 million and \$26.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Our Gross Margin was 9.7% and 4.2% for the same periods, respectively.

## Table of Contents

The tables below provide a reconciliation of NA ARPU and ROW ARPU to GAAP Subscription and Advertising Revenue (in thousands, except average subscribers and average per user amounts):

### Reconciliation of GAAP Subscription and Advertising Revenue to North America ARPU

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024		2023	
	As-Reported	As-Reported	As-Reported	As-Reported
<b>Subscription Revenue (GAAP)</b>	\$ 362,936	\$ 288,994	\$ 736,650	\$ 589,869
<b>Advertising Revenue (GAAP)</b>	26,285	23,070	53,754	45,791
<b>(Subtract):</b>				
ROW Subscription Revenue	(8,049)	(7,906)	(16,193)	(15,523)
ROW Advertising Revenue	(257)	(250)	(501)	(456)
<b>Total</b>	<b>380,915</b>	<b>303,908</b>	<b>773,710</b>	<b>619,681</b>
<b>Divide:</b>				
<b>Average Subscribers (North America)</b>	1,481,751	1,241,218	1,515,266	1,305,642
Months in Period	3	3	6	6
<b>North America Monthly Average Revenue per User (NA ARPU)</b>	<b>\$ 85.69</b>	<b>\$ 81.62</b>	<b>\$ 85.10</b>	<b>\$ 79.11</b>

### Reconciliation of GAAP Subscription and Advertising Revenue to ROW ARPU

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024		2023	
	As-Reported	As-Reported	As-Reported	As-Reported
<b>Subscription Revenue (GAAP)</b>	\$ 362,936	\$ 288,994	\$ 736,650	\$ 589,869
<b>Advertising Revenue (GAAP)</b>	26,285	23,070	53,754	45,791
<b>(Subtract):</b>				
North America Subscription Revenue	(354,887)	(281,088)	(720,457)	(574,346)
North America Advertising Revenue	(26,028)	(22,820)	(53,253)	(45,335)
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,306</b>	<b>8,156</b>	<b>16,694</b>	<b>15,979</b>
<b>Divide:</b>				
<b>Average Subscribers (ROW)</b>	394,471	393,601	397,000	395,277
Months in Period	3	3	6	6
<b>ROW Monthly Average Revenue per User (ROW ARPU)</b>	<b>\$ 7.02</b>	<b>\$ 6.91</b>	<b>\$ 7.01</b>	<b>\$ 6.74</b>

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that we will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the continuity of operations, realization of assets, and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business. See Note 13 in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for a further discussion of our cash commitments and contractual obligations as of June 30, 2024, including lease obligations and sponsorship agreements, in addition to our discussion below regarding the dissolution of Fubo Gaming in October 2022.

Our primary sources of cash are receipts from subscription and advertising revenue as well as proceeds from equity and debt financings. Our primary uses of cash are content and programming license fees and operating expenses, including payroll-related, marketing, technology and professional fees. In addition, as a result of the dissolution of Fubo Gaming and termination of Fubo Sportsbook operations, we have incurred immaterial cash charges to date and may incur further cash charges, the amount and timing of which cannot be estimated at this time.

On February 2, 2021, we raised \$389.4 million, net of offering expenses, through the sale of \$402.5 million aggregate principal amount of 3.25% senior convertible notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes"). The 2026 Notes bear interest at a rate of 3.25% per annum, payable semi-annually each year. In October 2023, the Company repurchased \$5.0 million principal amount of the 2026 Notes for \$3.3 million. In January 2024, we exchanged (the "Exchange") \$205.8 million principal amount of the 2026 Notes for \$177.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Company's new convertible senior secured notes due 2029 (the "2029 Notes"). At our election for any interest period, the 2029 Notes will bear interest at a rate of (i) 7.5% per annum on the principal amount thereof if interest is paid in cash and (ii) 10.0% per annum on the principal amount thereof if interest is paid in kind, in each case payable semi-annually each year. In June 2024, we repurchased \$46.9 million principal amount of the 2026 Notes for \$27.1 million, including accrued interest. During the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company completed the repurchase of \$27.0 million principal amount for \$15.0 million, including accrued interest. An additional \$19.9 million principal amount was repurchased for \$12.1 million including accrued interest that settled in July 2024. Upon completion of the Exchange and the repurchases, the aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes outstanding is \$144.8 million, and the aggregate principal amount of the 2029 Notes outstanding is \$177.5 million.

We currently have an effective shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-258428) initially filed with the SEC on August 4, 2021, as amended (the "2021 Form S-3"), pursuant to which we may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings any combination of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, purchase contracts and units of up to \$750.0 million in the aggregate. We also have an additional effective shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-266557) filed with the SEC on August 5, 2022 under which we may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings any combination of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, purchase contracts and units of up to \$750.0 million in the aggregate. In addition, we have an effective shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-277677) under which we may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings any combination of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, purchase contracts and units (the "2024 Form S-3"). On August 4, 2022, we entered into an at-the-market sales agreement with Evercore Group L.L.C., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Needham & Company, LLC, as sales agents, under which we may, from time to time, sell shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$350.0 million through the sales agents (the "ATM Program") under our 2021 Form S-3. During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we sold 28,791,969 shares of our common stock under the ATM Program, resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$36.9 million, after deducting agent commissions and issuance costs.

As of June 30, 2024, we had cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash of \$161.3 million. Based on our current outlook, we expect to primarily use our cash and cash equivalents, and cash flows from operations, to fund our operations. However, our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to, those detailed in Part II, Item 1A, Risk Factors in this Quarterly Report. We therefore may from time to time seek to raise additional capital, including selling shares of our common stock under our ATM program to, among other things, fund repurchases of our debt or equity securities or, if a change in market conditions or other circumstances impacts our current outlook and/or liquidity needs, to fund our operating plan. We also may raise capital from time to time to strengthen our balance sheet and enhance our liquidity. In addition, we may seek to repurchase, refinance or restructure our outstanding debt securities prior to their maturity in one or more transactions, which may involve the payment of cash or the issuance of additional debt or equity securities.

No assurance can be given that any future financing will be available or, if available, that it will be on terms that are satisfactory to us. Issuing additional shares of our capital stock, other equity securities, or additional securities convertible into equity may dilute the economic and voting rights of our existing shareholders, reduce the market price of our common stock, or both. Debt securities convertible into equity could be subject to adjustments in the conversion ratio pursuant to which certain events may increase the number of equity securities issuable upon conversion. Preferred stock, if issued, could have a preference with respect to liquidating distributions or a preference with respect to dividend payments that could limit our ability to pay dividends to the holders of our common stock. Our decision to issue securities in any future offering will depend on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, which may adversely affect the amount, timing, or nature of our future offerings. As a result, holders of our common stock bear the risk that our future offerings may reduce the market price of our common stock and dilute their percentage ownership. If we are unable to raise additional capital due to unfavorable market conditions, including rising interest rates, or otherwise, or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in continued innovation, we may not be able to compete successfully, which would harm our business, operations, and financial condition.

We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents will provide us with the necessary liquidity to continue as a going concern for at least the next twelve months. Our future capital requirements and the adequacy of our available funds will depend on many factors, including our ability to successfully attract and retain subscribers and compete in a rapidly changing market with many competitors, actions by certain competitors that we assert are anticompetitive (see "Part III—Item 1—Legal Proceedings" and "Part II—Item 1A Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Products and Technologies and Competition), and our ability to repay or restructure our outstanding debt upon or prior to their maturities. In addition to the foregoing, based on our current assessment, we do not expect any material impact on our long-term development timeline, revenue levels and our liquidity due to macroeconomic factors, including inflationary cost pressures and potential recession indicators. However, we are continuing to assess the impact that macroeconomic factors may have on our operations, financial condition and liquidity, which depends on factors beyond our knowledge and control. See Note 10 in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for further discussion regarding our outstanding indebtedness.

**Cash Flows (in thousands):**

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
<b>Continuing operations:</b>		
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (98,920)	\$ (148,067)
Net cash used in investing activities	(7,686)	(8,671)
Net cash provided by financing activities	17,143	114,400
<b>Discontinued operations:</b>		
Net cash used in operating activities	(629)	(1,232)
Net cash used in investing activities	—	—
<b>Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash</b>	<b>\$ (90,092)</b>	<b>\$ (43,570)</b>

Continuing operations:

*Operating Activities*

Net cash used in operating activities was \$98.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2024 compared to \$148.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in net loss and an increase in cash receipts from accounts receivables partially offset by an increase in payments for programming license fees.

*Investing Activities*

Net cash used in investing activities was \$7.7 million during the six months ended June 30, 2024 compared to \$8.7 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The decrease was primarily driven by lower capitalization of internal use software.

*Financing Activities*

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$17.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2024 compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$114.4 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The decrease was primarily driven by the lower amount of proceeds from the ATM Program, repurchases of outstanding convertible notes during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and payments for financing costs associated with the issuance of the 2029 Notes during the six months ended June 30, 2024.

Discontinued operations:

*Operating and Investing Activities*

Net cash used in operating activities was \$0.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2024 compared to \$1.2 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023. The decrease was primarily driven by activity in the current year related to the wind down of Fubo Sportsbook which was terminated in October 2022.

## Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of June 30, 2024, there were no off-balance sheet arrangements.

## Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP" or "U.S. GAAP"). The preparation of these consolidated financial statements and related disclosures requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Those estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to, allocating the fair value of purchase consideration issued in business acquisitions, recoverability of goodwill and intangible assets, valuation of warrants, and equity instruments and accounting for income taxes, including the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets.

### *Goodwill*

We test goodwill for impairment on an annual basis during the fourth quarter of each calendar year or earlier when circumstances dictate. We measure recoverability of goodwill at the reporting unit level. The process of determining the fair value of a reporting unit is highly subjective and involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. In performing our annual assessment, we can opt to perform a qualitative assessment to test a reporting unit's goodwill for impairment or we can directly perform a quantitative assessment. Based on our qualitative assessment, if we determine that the fair value of our reporting unit is, more likely than not, less than its carrying amount, then the quantitative assessment is performed. Any excess of the reporting unit's carrying amount over its fair value will be recorded as an impairment loss.

Since December 31, 2023, the Company experienced sustained decreases in its stock price and market capitalization. As a result, the Company conducted an impairment test of its goodwill and long-lived assets as of March 31, 2024. The Company estimated the fair value by weighting results from a market approach and an income approach. Significant assumptions inherent in the valuation methodologies included, but are not limited to, prospective financial information (including revenue growth and subscriber related expenses), a long-term growth rate, discount rate, and comparable multiples from publicly-traded companies in the same industry. The results of the impairment test showed that the fair value was in excess of its carrying value. Therefore, it was determined that goodwill is not impaired.

The process of determining the fair value of a reporting unit is highly subjective and involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The Company's March 31, 2024 goodwill impairment test reflects an allocation of 50% and 50% between income and market-based approaches, respectively. The income-based approach also takes into account the future growth and profitability expectations. Significant inputs into the valuation models included the control premium, discount rate, and revenue market multiples as follows:

	March 31, 2024
Control premium	20.0 %
Discount rate	31.5 %
Revenue multiples	0.4x to 0.5x

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, a qualitative assessment was performed and based on the results of the assessment, the Company determined that goodwill was not impaired as of June 30, 2024.

There have been no material changes to our critical accounting policies and estimates from those disclosed in Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of the Annual Report.

## Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 3 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report for a discussion of recent accounting policies.

### **Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business, including risks relating to changes in interest rates and foreign currency. The following discussion provides additional information regarding these risks.

#### ***Interest Rate Risk***

As of June 30, 2024, we had cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash of \$161.3 million. Our cash equivalents are generally invested in money market funds. Interest paid on such funds fluctuates with the prevailing interest rate. In addition, as of June 30, 2024, we had \$350.1 million of outstanding indebtedness on a consolidated basis which included \$164.6 million of 2026 Convertible Notes, \$177.5 million of 2029 Convertible Notes and other notes outstanding with an aggregate principal of approximately \$8.0 million. Our indebtedness bears interest at a fixed rate. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes and have not used any derivative financial instruments to manage our interest rate risk exposure. As of June 30, 2024, a hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would not have resulted in a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

#### ***Foreign Currency Risk***

Revenues denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar account for approximately 2.1% of the consolidated amount for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024. Our financial statements are reported in U.S. dollars and, accordingly, fluctuations in exchange rates will affect the translation of our revenues and expenses denominated in foreign currencies into U.S. dollars for purposes of reporting our consolidated financial results. Our most significant currency exchange rate exposures are euro and Canadian dollar. As of June 30, 2024, a hypothetical 10% weakening of the euro relative to the U.S. dollar would not have resulted in a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

### **Item 4. Controls and Procedures**

#### *Limitations on effectiveness of controls and procedures*

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

#### *Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated, as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based upon that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of June 30, 2024, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

#### *Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended June 30, 2024 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

We are, and may in the future, be involved in various legal proceedings arising from the normal course of business activities. Although the results of litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, currently, the Company believes that the likelihood of any material adverse impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations, cash flows or our financial position for any such litigation or claims is remote. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on the Company because of the costs to defend lawsuits, diversion of management resources and other factors.

*Said-Ibrahim v. fuboTV Inc., David Gandler , Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., & Simone Nardi , Case No. 21-cv-01412 (S.D.N.Y) & Lee v. fuboTV, Inc., David Gandler, Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., & Simone Nardi, Case No. 21-cv-01641 (S.D.N.Y.) (consolidated as In re fuboTV Inc. Securities Litigation, No. 21-cv-01412 (S.D.N.Y.))*

On February 17, 2021, putative shareholders Wafa Said-Ibrahim and Adhid Ibrahim filed a class action lawsuit against the Company, co-founder and CEO David Gandler, Executive Chairman Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., and CFO Simone Nardi (collectively, the "Class Action Defendants"). Plaintiffs allege that Class Action Defendants violated federal securities laws by disseminating false and misleading statements regarding the Company's financial health and operating condition, including the Company's ability to grow subscription levels, prospects, future profitability, seasonality factors, cost escalations, ability to generate advertising revenue, valuation, and entering the online sports wagering market. The Plaintiffs allege that Class Action Defendants violated Section 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Rule 10b-5 thereunder, as well as Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, and seek damages and other relief.

On February 24, 2021, putative shareholder Steven Lee filed a nearly identical class action lawsuit against the same Defendants.

On April 29, 2021, the court consolidated *Said-Ibrahim v. fuboTV Inc., David Gandler, Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., & Simone Nardi , Case No. 21-cv-01412 (S.D.N.Y) and Lee v. fuboTV, Inc., David Gandler, Edgar M. Bronfman Jr., & Simone Nardi , Case No. 21-cv-01641 (S.D.N.Y.)* under *In re FuboTV Inc. Securities Litigation*, No. 1:21-cv-01412 (S.D.N.Y.). The court also appointed putative shareholder Nordine Aamchoune as lead plaintiff.

On July 12, 2021, Lead Plaintiff filed an Amended Class Action Complaint. Lead Plaintiff seeks to pursue this claim on behalf of himself as well as all other persons who purchased or otherwise acquired Company securities publicly traded on the NYSE between March 23, 2020 and January 4, 2021, inclusive, and who were allegedly damaged thereby.

The Class Action Defendants filed a motion to dismiss the Amended Class Action Complaint on September 10, 2021. Lead Plaintiff filed an opposition on November 9, 2021. Class Action Defendants filed their reply in support of the motion to dismiss on December 9, 2021. On March 30, 2023, the Court granted the Class Action Defendants' motion to dismiss without prejudice.

On May 22, 2023, Lead Plaintiff filed a Second Amended Class Action Complaint, which amended the class period to purchases or acquisitions between May 20, 2020 and January 4, 2021, inclusive. The Class Action Defendants filed their motion to dismiss the Second Amended Class Action Complaint on August 1, 2023. Lead Plaintiff filed his opposition on September 14, 2023. The Class Action Defendants filed their reply on October 5, 2023.

On March 28, 2024, the Court dismissed the Second Amended Complaint without prejudice and ordered that Lead Plaintiff's motion for leave to amend be filed by April 11, 2024. Lead Plaintiff did not move for leave to amend, and on April 19, 2024 the case was dismissed with prejudice.

*DISH Technologies, LLC, et al. v. fuboTV Media Inc., No. 1:23-cv-00986 (D. Del)*

On September 6, 2023, DISH Technologies L.L.C. and Sling TV L.L.C. (collectively, "DISH") filed a complaint in the District of Delaware alleging that fuboTV Media Inc. ("fuboTV Media") infringes certain of DISH's patents by streaming video through a fuboTV Media application and seeking damages and injunctive relief.

On December 14, 2023, following a series of stipulated extensions, fuboTV Media filed a motion to dismiss the complaint asserting that DISH's patents are invalid. Briefing on the motion is complete and a hearing was held on March 25, 2024. On May 7, 2024, DISH filed a motion for leave to file a First Amended Complaint to assert more claims. The district court granted this motion on May 21, 2024, and denied-as-moot fuboTV Media's motion to dismiss. After filing petitions for *inter partes* review on all the patents asserted by DISH, fuboTV Media filed a motion to stay the district court case pending resolution of those *inter partes* reviews. Briefing on the motion is complete and a hearing is scheduled for August 13, 2024. Of the petitions for *inter partes* review filed by fuboTV Media, five relate to patents for which the United States Patent Trial and Appeal Board ("PTAB") has already instituted proceedings, and those are expected to be complete by April 25, 2025. The PTAB will decide whether to institute proceedings on the remaining three patents by November 17, 2024.

The Company believes it has meritorious defenses and intends to defend itself vigorously in this matter.

#### *Fubo Gaming Dissolution*

Following the dissolution of Fubo Gaming in October 2022, the Company has received communications from several commercial partners of Fubo Gaming, alleging breach by Fubo Gaming of applicable agreements. Certain of these parties have also asserted that the Company is a guarantor of Fubo Gaming's obligations under the applicable agreements. On May 2, 2023, one such party (comprising two related plaintiff entities, Dynamo Stadium, LLC and Dynamo Soccer, LLC) filed Demands for Arbitration with the AAA against Fubo Gaming, alleging breaches by Fubo Gaming of a sports betting agreement and a sponsorship agreement, as well as against the Company for alleged guaranty obligations under the sports betting agreement. On February 5, 2024, the AAA dismissed the arbitration relating to the sponsorship agreement, and, on February 27, 2024, the AAA dismissed without prejudice the arbitration relating to the sports betting agreement. Thereafter, the parties settled any remaining claims. Additional allegations or litigation may arise against Fubo Gaming or the Company in the future related to the dissolution of Fubo Gaming, including potential breach of contract claims by other commercial partners of Fubo Gaming or claims seeking to hold the Company responsible for Fubo Gaming's contractual obligations (on contractual guaranty and other bases). The Company believes it has meritorious defenses and intends to defend itself vigorously in any such matters.

#### *FuboTV Inc. and FuboTV Media Inc. vs. The Walt Disney Company, ESPN, Inc., ESPN Enterprises, Inc., Hulu, LLC, Fox Corporation, and Warner Brothers Discovery, Inc.*

On February 20, 2024, the Company filed a lawsuit in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York asserting federal and state antitrust claims against Disney, ESPN, Inc. and ESPN Enterprises, Inc. (collectively, "ESPN"), Hulu, LLC ("Hulu"), Fox, and WBD. The Company's complaint asserts four major categories of claims. First, the complaint alleges that the announced joint venture between Disney, WBD, and Fox is unlawful under Section 7 of the Clayton Act and Section 1 of the Sherman Act. Second, the complaint alleges that "bundling" requirements imposed by Disney, ESPN and Fox constitute unlawful tying and block-booking arrangements under Section 1 of the Sherman Act. Third, the complaint alleges that the Defendants' use of "most-favored-nation" clauses in their carriage agreements, in combination with other anticompetitive terms, violates Section 1 of the Sherman Act. Fourth, the complaint alleges that all of this conduct violates New York's Donnelly Act, N.Y. Gen. Bus. Law § 340, for the same reasons it violates federal antitrust law. The Company's complaint seeks injunctive relief to stop the proposed joint venture and other practices described above, damages for harm already suffered because of those practices, and other relief.

On April 8, 2024, the Company filed a motion for preliminary injunction seeking to enjoin the launch of the joint venture pending the outcome of the lawsuit. A hearing on that motion is set to begin on August 6, 2024. On April 9 and 10, 2024, the defendants moved to dismiss Fubo's claims. Briefing on those motions is stayed until after the hearing on Fubo's motion for preliminary injunction.

The Company believes it has meritorious claims and will continue to pursue its rights vigorously in this matter.

*Video Privacy Protection Act ("VPPA") Matters*

The Company has been named as defendant in putative class action complaints bringing claims under the VPPA, alleging the Company shared subscribers' personally identifiable information to third party advertisers and through the Meta Pixel and Google Analytics without consent. The complaints are captioned Burdette v fuboTV, Inc., No. 1:23-cv-10351 (N.D. Ill.); Perez, et al., v. fuboTV, Inc., No. 0:23-cv-61961 (S.D. Fla.); Beasley v. fuboTV, Inc., No. 1:24-cv-00711 (S.D.N.Y). Additional allegations or litigation may arise against the Company in the future related to the VPPA and other privacy and consumer protection laws.

The Company believes it has meritorious defenses and intends to defend itself vigorously in any such matters.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

*You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Quarterly Report, including our condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes and the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." Our business, financial condition, results of operations, or prospects could also be harmed by risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently do not believe are material. If any of the risks actually occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects could be adversely affected. In that event, the market price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.*

*This Quarterly Report also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. See "Forward-Looking Statements." Our actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including those set forth below.*

### Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Capital Needs

***We have incurred operating losses in the past, expect to incur operating losses in the future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.***

We have incurred losses since inception. Our net loss on continuing operations for the six months ended June 30, 2024 was \$82.2 million. We expect that expanding our operations will cause our future operating expenses to increase. If our revenue does not grow at a greater rate than our operating expenses, we will not be able to achieve and maintain profitability. A number of our operating expenses, including expenses related to streaming content obligations, are fixed. If we are not able to either reduce these fixed obligations or other expenses or maintain or grow our revenue, our near-term operating losses may increase. Additionally, we may encounter unforeseen operating or legal expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other factors that may result in losses in future periods. If our expenses exceed our revenue, we may never achieve or maintain profitability and our business may be harmed.

***We may require additional capital to meet our financial obligations and support planned business growth, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms or at all.***

We have made, and intend in the future to make, significant investments to support planned business growth and may require additional funds to respond to business challenges, including the need to develop new features or enhance our existing platform, products and services, expand into additional markets around the world, improve our operating infrastructure or acquire complementary businesses, personnel and technologies. Accordingly, we may need to secure additional funds. If we raise additional funds through future issuances of equity or convertible debt securities, including pursuant to our shelf registration statements on Form S-3, our then existing shareholders could suffer significant dilution, and any new equity securities we issue could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to those of holders of our common stock. Any debt financing we secure could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions. If we were to violate the restrictive covenants contained in the indenture governing our 2029 Secured Convertible Notes (the "2029 notes indenture") or in any future document governing our indebtedness, we could incur penalties, increased expenses and an acceleration of the payment terms of our outstanding debt, which could in turn harm our business.

We may not be able to obtain additional financing on terms favorable to us, if at all, due to unfavorable market conditions, including rising interest rates, or otherwise. In addition, the 2029 notes indenture, and the exchange agreement entered into in connection with the issuance of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes (the "Exchange Agreement"), restrict our ability to incur certain indebtedness and issue certain equity securities. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us when we require it, our ability to support our business growth and to respond to business challenges could be significantly impaired, and our business may be harmed.

In addition, our cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash are maintained at financial institutions in amounts that exceed federally insured limits. In the event of failure of any of the financial institutions where we maintain our cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, there can be no assurance that we will be able to access uninsured funds in a timely manner or at all, and we may be obligated to seek alternative sources of liquidity.

***Our revenue is subject to seasonality, and if subscriber behavior during certain seasons falls below our expectations, our business may be harmed.***

Seasonal variations in subscriber and marketing behavior significantly affect our business. We have previously experienced, and expect to continue to experience, effects of seasonal trends in subscriber behavior due to the seasonal nature of sports. We generate significantly higher levels of revenue and subscriber additions in the third and fourth quarters of the year, driven primarily by sports leagues, especially the National Football League and college football. Our operating results may also be affected by the scheduling of major sporting events that do not occur annually, such as the World Cup or Olympic Games, or the cancellation or postponement of sporting events. We also typically experience higher advertising sales during the fourth quarter of each calendar year due to greater advertiser demand during the holiday season, but, on the other hand, also typically incur greater marketing expenses as we attempt to attract new subscribers to our platform. In addition, expenditures by advertisers tend to be cyclical and are often discretionary in nature, reflecting overall economic conditions, the economic prospects of specific advertisers or industries, budgeting constraints and buying patterns, and a variety of other factors, many of which are outside our control.

Accordingly, given the seasonal nature of our business, accurate forecasting is critical to our operations. We anticipate that this seasonal impact on revenue is likely to continue, and any shortfall in expected revenue due to macroeconomic conditions, a decline in the effectiveness of our promotional activities, actions by our competitors, or for any other reason, would cause our results of operations to suffer significantly. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic created significant volatility, uncertainty, and economic disruption and, in addition, mounting inflationary cost pressures and potential recession indicators have negatively impacted the global economy. If these factors continue, or worsen, our revenue may be materially impacted. A substantial portion of our expenses are personnel-related and include salaries, stock-based compensation and benefits that are not seasonal in nature. Accordingly, in the event of a revenue shortfall, we would be unable to mitigate the negative impact on margins, at least in the short term, and our business would be harmed.

***We might not be able to utilize a significant portion of our net operating loss carryforwards.***

As of December 31, 2023, we had federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$1,381.0 million, a portion of which will expire at various dates if not used prior to such dates. Under legislation enacted in 2017, informally titled the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, as modified by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security ("CARES") Act, federal net operating losses incurred in 2018 and in future years may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such federal net operating losses in tax years beginning after December 31, 2020 is limited. Other limitations may apply for state tax purposes.

In addition, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and corresponding provisions of state law, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," which is generally defined as a greater than 50% change, by value, in its equity ownership over a three-year period, the corporation's ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards to offset its post-change income may be limited. We have experienced ownership changes in the past, and therefore a portion of our net operating loss carryforwards are subject to an annual limitation under Section 382 of the Code. In addition, we may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent changes in our stock ownership, including as a result of conversions of the 2026 Convertible Notes and 2029 Secured Convertible Notes, some of which may be outside of our control. A past or future ownership change that materially limits our ability to use our historical net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards may harm our future operating results by effectively increasing our future tax obligations.

***Our financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected if we do not effectively manage our current or future debt.***

As of June 30, 2024, we had \$350.1 million of outstanding indebtedness on a consolidated basis which included \$164.6 million of 2026 Convertible Notes, \$177.5 million of 2029 Convertible Notes, and other notes outstanding with an aggregate principal of approximately \$8.0 million. Additionally, the terms of the 2029 notes indenture allow for interest payments on the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes to be paid in kind. If we choose to pay interest on the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes in kind, the aggregate principal amount of 2029 Secured Convertible Notes outstanding will increase.

Our obligations related to our outstanding or any future indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to take advantage of corporate opportunities, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations, including, but not limited to, the following:

- our ability to obtain any necessary financing in the future for working capital, capital expenditures, debt service requirements, or other purposes may be limited, or financing may be unavailable;
- a substantial portion of our cash flows must be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness and other obligations and will not be available for use in our business;
- lack of liquidity could limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the markets in which we operate;
- our debt obligations will make us more vulnerable to changes in general economic conditions and/or a downturn in our business, thereby making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations; and
- if we fail to make required debt payments or to comply with other covenants in our debt agreements, we would be in default under the terms of these agreements, which could permit our creditors to accelerate repayment of the debt and could cause cross-defaults under other debt agreements. For example, our failure to repay or refinance our 2026 Convertible Notes upon or prior to maturity may trigger an event of default under our 2029 Secured Convertible Notes.

We may also incur additional indebtedness to meet future financing needs. If we incur any additional debt, the related risks that we and our subsidiaries face could intensify.

Finally, we may in the future be in non-compliance with the terms of certain of our other debt instruments. To the extent we are in non-compliance with the terms of such debt instruments, we may be required to make payments to the holders of such instruments, those holders may be entitled to the issuance of stock by us, and the holders of such stock may be entitled to registration or other investor rights.

***Servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow from our business to pay our substantial indebtedness.***

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal and interest when due, or to refinance our borrowings under our debt agreements, will depend on our future performance and our ability to raise further equity financing, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to both (i) satisfy our existing and future obligations to our creditors and (ii) allow us to make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow or raise further equity financing, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as reducing or delaying investments or capital expenditures, selling assets, refinancing or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Additionally, the terms of the 2029 notes indenture allow for interest payments on the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes to be paid-in-kind. If we choose to pay interest on the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes in kind, the aggregate principal amount of 2029 Secured Convertible Notes outstanding will increase. We may need or desire to repay, refinance, restructure or defease our existing indebtedness, including prior to its maturity, in one or more transactions, which may involve the payment of cash or the issuance of additional debt or equity securities. There can be no assurance that we will be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. Our ability to refinance existing or future indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. In addition, the terms of the 2029 notes indenture and the Exchange Agreement restrict our ability to incur certain indebtedness and issue certain equity securities. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our current or future debt agreements.

***Our operating results may fluctuate, which makes our results difficult to predict.***

Our revenue and operating results could vary significantly from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year because of a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful. In addition to other risk factors discussed herein, factors that may contribute to the variability of our quarterly and annual results include:

- our ability to retain and grow our subscriber base, as well as increase engagement among new and existing subscribers;
- our ability to maintain effective pricing practices, in response to the competitive markets in which we operate or other macroeconomic factors, such as inflation or increased taxes;
- the addition or loss of popular content or channels, including our ability to enter into new content deals or negotiate renewals with our content providers on terms that are favorable to us, or at all;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth;
- our ability to attract and retain existing advertisers;
- seasonal, cyclical or other shifts in revenue and expenses;
- our revenue mix;
- the entrance of new competitors or competitive products or services, whether by established or new companies;
- our ability to keep pace with changes in technology and our competitors, and the timing of the launch of new or updated products, content or features;
- interruptions in service, whether or not we are responsible for such interruptions, and any related impact on our reputation;
- our ability to pursue and appropriately time our entry into new geographic or content markets and, if pursued, our management of this expansion;
- costs associated with litigation, including antitrust and intellectual property infringement litigation;
- the impact of general economic conditions on our revenue and expenses; and
- changes in regulations affecting our business.

This variability makes it difficult to forecast our future results with precision and to assess accurately whether increases or decreases are likely to cause quarterly or annual results to exceed or fall short of previously issued guidance. While we assess our quarterly and annual guidance and update such guidance when we think it is appropriate, unanticipated future volatility can cause actual results to vary significantly from our guidance, even where that guidance reflects a range of possible results.

***If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business, operating results, and financial condition may suffer.***

We have experienced significant growth rates in both the number of subscribers on our platform and revenue over the last few years. As we grow larger and increase our subscriber base and usage, we expect it will become increasingly difficult to maintain the rate of growth we have experienced.

In addition, our growth to date has placed significant demands on our management and on our operational and financial infrastructure, and we expect these trends to continue in connection with further growth. In order to attain and maintain profitability, we will need to recruit, integrate, and retain skilled and experienced personnel who can demonstrate our value proposition to subscribers, advertisers, and business partners and who can increase the monetization of our platform. Continued growth could also strain our ability to maintain reliable service levels for our customers, effectively monetize the content streamed, develop and improve our operational and financial controls, and recruit, train, and retain highly skilled personnel. If our systems do not evolve to meet the increased demands placed on us by an increasing number of advertisers, we also may be unable to meet our obligations under advertising agreements with respect to the delivery of advertising or other performance obligations. As our operations grow in size, scope, and complexity, we will need to improve and upgrade our systems and infrastructure, which will require significant expenditures and allocation of valuable technical and management resources. If we fail to maintain efficiency and allocate limited resources effectively in our organization as it grows, our business, operating results, and financial condition may suffer.

We have been expanding our operations internationally, and as our international offering evolves, we are managing and adjusting our business to address varied content offerings, consumer customs and practices, in particular those dealing with e-commerce and streaming video, as well as differing legal and regulatory environments.

#### **Risks Related to Our Relationships with Content Providers, Customers and Other Third Parties**

***The long-term nature of certain of our content commitments may limit our operating flexibility and could adversely affect our liquidity and results of operations.***

In connection with licensing streaming content, we typically enter into multi-year agreements with content providers. Given the multiple-year duration, if subscriber acquisition and retention do not meet our expectations, our margins may be adversely impacted. In the past, we had long term programming deals that required minimum license guarantee payments and we failed to make certain of those minimum guarantee payments to certain key programmers. We currently do not have any material programming deals that require minimum license fees in the United States, however, to the extent we fail to make any minimum guarantee payments in the future, if applicable, we may lose access to such content. .

We also enter into multi-year commitments for content that we produce, either directly or through third parties, including elements associated with these productions such as non-cancelable commitments under talent agreements. Payment terms for certain content commitments, such as content we directly produce, will typically require more up-front cash payments than other content licenses or arrangements whereby we do not fund the production of such content.

To the extent subscriber and/or revenue growth do not meet our expectations, our liquidity and results of operations could be adversely affected as a result of content commitments and payment requirements of certain agreements. In addition, the long-term nature of certain of our commitments may limit our flexibility in planning for or reacting to changes in our business and the market segments in which we operate. If we license and/or produce content that is not favorably received by consumers in a territory, or is unable to be shown in a territory, acquisition and retention may be adversely impacted and given the long-term and fixed cost nature of certain of our content commitments, as well as operational/technical costs tied to those commitments, we may not be able to adjust our content offering quickly and our results of operations may be adversely impacted.

***Our results may be adversely affected if long-term content contracts are not renewed on sufficiently favorable terms.***

We typically enter into long-term contracts for both the acquisition and the distribution of media content, including contracts for the acquisition of content rights for sporting events and other programs. As these contracts expire, we must renew or renegotiate the contracts, and if we are unable to renew them on acceptable terms, we may lose content rights or distribution rights. Even if these contracts are renewed, the cost of obtaining content rights may increase (or increase at faster rates than our historical experience). Moreover, our ability to renew these contracts on favorable terms may be affected by consolidation in the market for content distribution, the entrance of new participants in the market for distribution of content, the scale of our subscriber base and other factors. With respect to the acquisition of content rights, particularly sports content rights, the impact of these long-term contracts on our results over the term of the contracts depends on a number of factors, including the strength of advertising markets, subscription levels and rates for content, effectiveness of marketing efforts and the size of viewer audiences. There can be no assurance that revenues from content based on these rights will exceed the cost of the rights plus the other costs of producing and distributing the content.

***If we fail to obtain or maintain popular content, we may fail to retain existing subscribers and attract new subscribers.***

We have invested a significant amount of time to cultivate relationships with our content providers; however, such relationships may not continue to grow or yield further financial results. We must continuously maintain existing relationships and identify and establish new relationships with content providers to provide popular content. In order to remain competitive, we must consistently meet customer demand for popular streaming channels and content, particularly as we enter new markets, including international markets. If we are not successful in maintaining channels on our platform that attract and retain a significant number of subscribers, or if we are not able to do so in a cost-effective manner, our business will be harmed.

We enter into agreements with our content providers, which have varying terms and conditions, including expiration dates. Upon expiration of these agreements, we are required to re-negotiate and renew them in order to continue providing content from these providers on our streaming platform. We have in the past been unable, and in the future may not be able, to reach a satisfactory agreement with certain content providers before our existing agreements have expired. If we are unable to renew such agreements on a timely basis on mutually agreeable terms, we may be required to temporarily or permanently remove certain channels from our streaming platform. The loss of such channels from our streaming platform for any period of time may harm our business, including as a result of customer confusion and/or dissatisfaction regarding the change in programming available on our platform. If we fail to maintain our relationships with the content providers on terms favorable to us, or at all, or if these content providers face problems in delivering their content across our platform, we may lose channel partners or subscribers and our business may be harmed.

***If our efforts to attract and retain subscribers are not successful, our business will be adversely affected.***

We have experienced significant subscriber growth over the past several years. Our ability to continue to attract subscribers will depend in part on our ability to consistently provide our subscribers with compelling content choices at competitive prices and effectively market our platform. Furthermore, the relative service levels, content offerings, pricing and related features of our competitors may adversely impact our ability to attract and retain subscribers. In addition, many of our subscribers re-join our platform or originate from word-of-mouth referrals from existing subscribers. If our efforts to satisfy our existing subscribers are not successful, we may not be able to attract subscribers, and as a result, our ability to maintain and/or grow our business will be adversely affected.

If consumers perceive a reduction in the value of our platform because, for example, we introduce new or adjust existing features, adjust pricing or platform offerings, or change the mix of content in a manner that is not favorably received by them, we may not be able to attract and retain subscribers. Subscribers cancel their subscription for many reasons, including due to a perception that they do not use the platform sufficiently, the need to cut household expenses, the availability of content is unsatisfactory, competitive services provide a better value or experience and customer service issues are not satisfactorily resolved. We must continually add new subscriptions both to replace canceled or expired subscriptions and to grow our business beyond our current subscription base. While we permit multiple subscribers within the same household to share a single account for non-commercial purposes, if account sharing is abused, our ability to add new subscribers may be hindered and our results of operations may be adversely impacted. If we do not grow as expected, given, in particular, that our content costs are largely contracted over several years, we may not be able to adjust our expenditures or increase our (per subscriber) revenues commensurate with the lowered growth rate such that our margins, liquidity and results of operations may be adversely impacted.

Our business, financial condition, and results of operations are also impacted by changes in the distribution strategy by the various content providers on our platform. This also impacts our ability to accurately forecast subscriber growth and revenue. Some of these changes may include the simulcasting and/or exclusive streaming of content, including sporting events that traditionally were only broadcasted on linear Pay TV, on direct-to-consumer ("DTC") "plus services" at generally lower prices. If current or future content partners refuse to grant our subscribers access to stream certain channels or sporting events, or make their content available on their own DTC platform or our competitors' platforms, whether exclusively or at more attractive pricing, this could adversely affect our ability to acquire and retain subscribers, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation. In addition, if popular local sports programming, which has historically had limited carriage and distribution via regional sports networks, continues to shift to national broadcast networks and as a result continues to become more widely available on competitor platforms, including those that have not previously carried regionalized sports programming, it could adversely impact our ability to acquire this content, or to do so in cost-effective manner, or our ability to compete with current and new competitors.

If we are unable to successfully compete with current and new competitors in both retaining our existing subscribers and attracting new subscribers, our business could be adversely affected. Further, if excessive numbers of subscribers cancel our service, we may be required to incur significantly higher marketing expenditures than we currently anticipate replacing these subscribers with new subscribers.

We are actively taking steps in response to actions by competitors that we believe are harmful to competition within the industry and to consumers, for example, through the filing of our antitrust lawsuit to prevent the launch of the Network JV. If we are not successful in those efforts, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. For additional information, see the Risk Factor titled "If our antitrust lawsuit to prevent the launch of the Network JV is unsuccessful, the launch of the Network JV as envisioned would likely materially and adversely affect us, including by threatening the solvency of our business."

***Our agreements with certain distribution partners may contain parity obligations which limit our ability to pursue unique partnerships.***

Our agreements with certain distribution partners contain obligations which require us to offer them the same technical features, content, pricing and packages that we make available to our other distribution partners and also require us to provide parity in the marketing of the availability of our application across our distribution partners. These parity obligations may limit our ability to pursue technological innovation or partnerships with individual distribution partners and may limit our capacity to negotiate favorable transactions with different partners or otherwise provide improved products and services. As our technical feature developments progress at varying speeds and at different times with different distribution partners, we currently offer some enhanced technical features on distribution platforms that we do not make available on other distribution platforms, which limits the quality and uniformity of our offering to all consumers across our distribution platforms. In addition, delays in technical developments across our distribution partners puts us at risk of breaching our parity obligations with such distribution platforms, which threatens the certainty of our agreements with distribution partners.

***If we are unable to maintain an adequate supply of ad inventory on our platform, our business may be harmed.***

We may fail to attract content providers that generate sufficient ad content hours on our platform and continue to grow our video ad inventory. Our business model depends on our ability to grow video ad inventory on our platform and sell it to advertisers. We grow ad inventory by adding and retaining content providers on our platform with ad-supported channels that we can monetize. If we are unable to grow and maintain a sufficient supply of quality video advertising inventory at reasonable costs to keep up with demand, our business may be harmed.

We operate in a highly competitive industry, and we compete for advertising revenue with other internet streaming platforms and services, as well as traditional media, such as radio, broadcast, cable and satellite TV and satellite and Internet radio. We may not be successful in maintaining or improving our fill-rates or CPMs.

Our competitors offer content and other advertising mediums that may be more attractive to advertisers than our TV streaming platform. These competitors are often very large and have more advertising experience and financial resources than we do, which may adversely affect our ability to compete for advertisers and may result in lower revenue from advertising. If we are unable to increase our advertising revenue by, among other things, continuing to improve our platform's data capabilities to further optimize and measure advertisers' campaigns, increase our advertising inventory and expand our advertising sales team and programmatic capabilities, our business and our growth prospects may be harmed. We may not be able to compete effectively or adapt to any such changes or trends, which would harm our ability to grow our advertising revenue and harm our business.

***If content providers refuse to license streaming content or other rights upon terms acceptable to us, our business could be adversely affected.***

Our ability to provide our subscribers with content they can watch depends on content providers and other rights holders licensing rights, including distribution rights, to such content and certain related elements thereof, such as the public performance of music contained within the content we distribute. The license periods and the terms and conditions of such licenses vary, and we may be operating outside the terms of some of our current licenses. As content providers develop their own streaming services, they may be unwilling to provide us with access to certain content, including popular series or movies. If the content providers and other rights holders are not or are no longer willing or able to license us content upon terms acceptable to us, our ability to stream content to our subscribers may be adversely affected and/or our costs could increase. Because of these provisions as well as other actions we may take, content available through our service can be withdrawn on short notice. As competition increases, we see the cost of certain programming increase.

Further, if we do not maintain a compelling mix of content, our subscriber acquisition and retention may be adversely affected.

***Our content providers impose a number of restrictions on how we distribute and market our products and services, which can adversely affect our business.***

A number of our major content partners impose significant restrictions on how we can distribute and market our products and services. For example, our content partners may prevent us from partnering with third party distributors and manufacturers to exploit new market opportunities or prevent us from bundling or reselling our products with third party products and services, or otherwise restrict how we might brand or market our products and services. Our content partners also impose restrictions on the content and composition of the packages we can make available to our customers and restrictions on how we might make some or all of our content available to customers (such as on a standalone basis, length of free trials/ previous or modified access or shorter form content). These restrictions may prevent us from responding dynamically to changing customer expectations or market demands or exploiting lucrative partnership opportunities. Content providers may also restrict the advertising that may be made available in connection with their content, including restrictions on the content and timing of such advertising, and restrictions on how advertising may be sold (such as a limit to sale on an aggregated, non-content specific basis only), which limits our opportunity to exploit potentially lucrative revenue streams.

Content providers may also provide their content only on a service that includes a minimum number of channels from other providers or require that we only provide their content in specific service tiers that include a specific mix of programming. Certain provisions in these agreements could become a challenge to comply with if we were to lose rights under agreements with key programmers.

In addition, our content partners generally impose requirements on us to treat them at least as favorably as other major providers in various ways, such as equal treatment with respect to content recommendations, displays on user interfaces, the marketing and promotion of content and streaming quality standards. This may materially restrict the functionality and performance of our technology, particularly our proprietary recommendation engine. This may also prevent us from offering commercial benefits to certain content providers, limiting our capacity to negotiate favorable transactions and overall limiting our ability to provide improved products and services.

***Our agreements with content providers are complex, with various rights restrictions and favorability obligations which impose onerous compliance obligations.***

The content rights granted to us are complex and multi-layered and differ substantially across different content and content providers. We may be able to make certain content available on a VOD basis or on certain devices but may be restricted from doing the same with other content, sometimes even with the same content provider. We are often not able to make certain content available at certain times or in certain geographical regions. In addition, our obligations to provide equality in the treatment between certain content providers require us to continuously monitor and assess treatment of content providers and content across our products and services.

These complex restrictions and requirements impose a significant compliance burden which is costly and challenging to maintain. A failure to maintain these obligations places us at risk of breaching our agreements with content providers, which could lead to loss of content and damages claims, which would have a negative impact on our products and service and our financial position.

***We face risks, such as unforeseen costs and potential liability in connection with content we acquire, produce, license and/or distribute through our service.***

As a producer and distributor of content, we face potential liability for negligence, copyright and trademark infringement, or other claims based on the nature and content of materials that we acquire, produce, license and/or distribute. We also may face potential liability for content used in promoting our service, including marketing materials. We are devoting more resources toward the development, production, marketing and distribution of original programming, including Fubo Sports Network and the Maximum Effort Channel. We believe that original and exclusive programming can help differentiate our service from other offerings, enhance our brand and otherwise attract and retain subscribers. To the extent our programming does not meet our expectations, in particular, in terms of costs, viewing and popularity, our business, including our brand and results of operations may be adversely impacted. As we have expanded our original programming, we have become responsible for production costs and other expenses, such as ongoing guild payments. We also take on risks associated with production, such as completion and key talent risk, which risks were heightened during COVID-19. Further, negotiations or renewals related to entertainment industry collective bargaining agreements could negatively impact timing and costs associated with our productions. We contract with third parties related to the development, production, marketing and distribution of our original programming. We may face potential liability or may suffer significant losses in connection with these arrangements, including but not limited to if such third parties violate applicable law, become insolvent or engage in fraudulent behavior. To the extent we create and sell physical or digital merchandise relating to our programming, and/or license such rights to third parties, we could become subject to product liability, intellectual property or other claims related to such merchandise. We may decide to remove content from our service, not to place licensed or produced content on our service or discontinue or alter production of original content if we believe such content might not be well-received by our current or potential subscribers, or could be damaging to our brand or business.

To the extent we do not accurately anticipate costs or mitigate risks, including for content that we obtain but ultimately does not appear on or is removed from our service, or if we become liable for content we acquire, produce, license and/or distribute, our business may suffer. Litigation to defend these claims could be costly and the expenses and damages arising.

***If our efforts to build a strong brand and to maintain customer satisfaction and loyalty are not successful, we may not be able to attract or retain subscribers, and our business may be harmed.***

Building and maintaining a strong brand is important to our ability to attract and retain subscribers, as potential subscribers have a number of TV streaming choices. Successfully building a brand is a time-consuming and comprehensive endeavor and can be positively and negatively impacted by any number of factors. Some of these factors, such as the quality or pricing of our platform or our customer service, are within our control. Other factors, such as the quality of the content that our content publishers provide, may be out of our control, yet subscribers may nonetheless attribute those factors to us. Our competitors may be able to achieve and maintain brand awareness and market share more quickly and effectively than we can. Many of our competitors are larger companies with substantial resources to devote to promoting their brands through traditional forms of advertising, such as print media and TV commercials, and have substantial resources to devote to such efforts. Our competitors may also have greater resources to utilize Internet advertising or website product placement more effectively than we can. In addition, as our current and/or future content partners continue to shift content, including sporting events, that were traditionally only broadcasted on linear Pay TV, to their own platform or our competitors' DTC platforms, whether exclusively or at more attractive prices, it could adversely affect our ability to build and differentiate our brand and value proposition to our subscribers. If we are unable to execute on building a strong brand, differentiating our business and platform from our competitors in the marketplace, our ability to attract and retain subscribers may be adversely affected and our business may be harmed.

***We rely upon a number of partners to make our service available on their devices.***

We currently offer subscribers the ability to receive streaming content through a host of Internet-connected screens, including TVs, digital video players, television set-top boxes and mobile devices. Some of our agreements with key distribution partners give distribution partners the ability to terminate their carriage of our service. If we are not successful in maintaining existing and creating new relationships, or if we encounter technological, content licensing, regulatory, business or other impediments to delivering our streaming content to our subscribers via these devices, our ability to retain subscribers and grow our business could be adversely impacted.

Our business could be adversely affected if a number of our partners do not continue to provide access to our service or are unwilling to do so on terms acceptable to us, which terms may include the degree of accessibility and prominence of our service. Furthermore, devices are manufactured and sold by entities other than Fubo, and while these entities should be responsible for the devices' performance, the connection between these devices and Fubo may nonetheless result in consumer dissatisfaction toward Fubo and such dissatisfaction could result in claims against us or otherwise adversely impact our business. In addition, technology changes to our streaming functionality may require that partners update their devices or may lead us to stop supporting the delivery of our service on certain legacy devices. If partners do not update or otherwise modify their devices, or if we discontinue support for certain devices, our service and our subscribers' use and enjoyment could be negatively impacted.

***We rely upon Google Cloud Platform and Amazon Web Services to operate certain aspects of our service, and any disruption of or interference with our use of Google Cloud Platform and/or Amazon Web Services would impact our operations and our business could be adversely impacted.***

Each of Google Cloud Platform ("GCP") and Amazon Web Services ("AWS") provides a distributed computing infrastructure platform for business operations, or what is commonly referred to as a "cloud" computing service. We have architected our software and information technology systems so as to utilize data processing, storage capabilities and other services provided by both GCP and AWS. Currently, we run the vast majority of our computing on GCP with some key components running on AWS. Given this, along with the fact that we cannot easily switch what is specifically running now on GCP and/or AWS to another cloud provider, any disruption of or interference with our use of GCP and/or AWS would impact our operations, and our business could be adversely impacted. Google (through YouTube TV) and, to a lesser extent, Amazon (through Amazon Prime) compete with us and, if Google or Amazon were to use GCP or AWS, respectively, in such a manner as to gain competitive advantage against our service, it could harm our business.

#### **Risks Related to Our Financial Reporting and Disclosure**

***If we identify material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, investors could lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports.***

As a public company, we are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal control. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires that we evaluate and determine the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This assessment includes disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm is required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

The process of designing and implementing internal control over financial reporting required to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act is time-consuming, costly, and complicated. If during the evaluation and testing process we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, our management will be unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. Even if our management concludes that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, our independent registered public accounting firm may conclude that there are material weaknesses with respect to our internal controls or the level at which our internal controls are documented, designed, implemented, or reviewed. If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our common stock could be adversely affected and we could become subject to litigation or investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

***Our key metrics and other estimates are subject to inherent challenges in measurement, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics may seriously harm and negatively affect our reputation and our business.***

We regularly review key metrics related to the operation of our business, including, but not limited to average revenue per user, and number of subscribers, to evaluate growth trends, measure our performance, and make strategic decisions. These metrics are calculated using internal company data and have not been validated by an independent third party. While these numbers are based on what we believe to be reasonable estimates of our subscriber base for the applicable period of measurement, there are inherent challenges in measuring how our platform is used across large populations.

Errors or inaccuracies in our metrics or data could result in incorrect business decisions and inefficiencies. For instance, if a significant understatement or overstatement of subscribers were to occur, we may expend resources to implement unnecessary business measures or fail to take required actions to attract a sufficient number of subscribers to satisfy our growth strategies.

In addition, advertisers generally rely on third-party measurement services to calculate our metrics, and these third-party measurement services may not reflect our true audience. If advertisers, partners, or investors do not perceive our subscriber, geographic, or other demographic metrics to be accurate representations of our subscriber base, or if we discover material inaccuracies in our subscriber, geographic, or other demographic metrics, our reputation may be seriously harmed, and our business and operating results could be materially and adversely affected.

***Preparing and forecasting our financial results requires us to make judgments and estimates which may differ materially from actual results, and if our operating and financial performance does not meet the guidance that we provide to the public, the market price of our common stock may decline.***

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported periods. We base such estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, but actual results may differ from these estimates. Using such estimates has the potential to negatively impact the results we report which could negatively impact our stock price.

In addition, from time to time, we release guidance regarding our future performance. Such guidance is based upon a number of assumptions and estimates that, although presented with numerical specificity, are inherently subject to business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control and are based upon specific assumptions with respect to future business decisions, some of which will change. Any such guidance will be composed of forward-looking statements subject to the risks and uncertainties described in this Quarterly Report and in our other public filings and public statements. Our actual results may not always be in line with or exceed, and could differ materially from, any guidance we have provided, especially in times of economic uncertainty such as the current environment. If, in the future, our operating or financial results for a particular period do not meet any guidance we provide or the expectations of investment analysts, or if we reduce our guidance for future periods, the market price of our common stock may decline.

***Impairment in the carrying value of goodwill or long-lived assets could negatively affect our operating results.***

We have a significant amount of goodwill and long-lived assets on our condensed consolidated balance sheet. Under generally accepted accounting principles, annually, and upon the identification of a triggering event, management is required to perform an evaluation of the recoverability of goodwill and long-lived assets. Triggering events potentially warranting an interim goodwill impairment test include, among other factors, declines in historical or projected revenue, operating income or cash flows, and sustained declines in the Company's stock price or market capitalization, considered both in absolute terms and relative to peers. If business conditions or other factors cause profitability and cash flows to decline, we may be required to record non-cash impairment charges. If the carrying value of our reporting unit exceeds the current fair value, the goodwill is considered impaired and is reduced to fair value by a non-cash charge to earnings. The Company evaluates long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their net book value may not be recoverable. When such factors and circumstances exist, the Company compares the projected undiscounted future cash flows associated with the related asset or group of assets over their estimated useful lives against their respective carrying amount. Impairment, if any, is based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value, based on market value when available, or discounted expected cash flows, of those assets and is recorded in the period in which the determination is made.

We have recorded material non-cash goodwill and long-lived asset impairment charges in prior periods.

While management cannot predict if or when additional future goodwill or long-lived asset impairments may occur, additional impairments could have material adverse effects on the Company's operating income, net assets, and/or the Company's cost of, or access to, capital.

## Risks Related to Our Products and Technologies and Competition

***TV streaming is highly competitive and many companies, including large technology and entertainment companies, TV brands, and service operators, are actively focusing on this industry. If we fail to differentiate ourselves and compete successfully with these companies, it will be difficult for us to attract or retain subscribers and our business will be harmed.***

TV streaming is increasingly competitive and global. Our success depends in part on attracting and retaining subscribers on, and effective monetization of, our platform. To attract and retain subscribers, we need to be able to respond efficiently to changes in consumer tastes and preferences and to further increase the type and number of content offerings. Effective monetization requires us to continue to update the features and functionality of our streaming platform for subscribers and advertisers.

Companies such as AT&T, Comcast, Cox and Altice, along with virtual multichannel video programming distributors, such as YouTube TV, Hulu Live and Sling TV, offer TV streaming products that compete with our platform. In many cases, these competitors have the financial resources to subsidize the cost of their streaming services in order to promote their other products and services making it harder for us to acquire new subscribers and increase hours streamed. Similarly, some service operators, such as Comcast and Altice, offer TV streaming applications as part of their cable service plans and can leverage their existing consumer bases, installation networks, broadband delivery networks and name recognition to gain traction in the TV streaming market. Some of these companies also promote their brands through traditional forms of advertising, such as TV commercials, as well as Internet advertising or website product placement, and have greater resources than us to devote to such efforts.

In addition, many TV manufacturers, such as LG Electronics Inc., Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and VIZIO, Inc., offer their own TV streaming solutions pre-installed on their TVs. Other devices, such as Microsoft's Xbox and Sony's PlayStation game consoles and many DVD and Blu-ray players, also incorporate TV streaming functionality.

We expect competition in TV streaming from the large technology companies and service operators described above, as well as new and growing companies, to increase in the future. This increased competition could result in pricing pressure, lower revenue or the failure of our platform to gain or maintain broad market acceptance. To remain competitive, we need to continuously invest in product development and marketing. We may not have sufficient resources to make additional investments needed to maintain our competitive position. In addition, many of our competitors have longer operating histories, greater name recognition, larger customer bases and significantly greater financial, technical, sales, marketing and other resources than us, which provide them with advantages in developing, marketing or servicing new products and offerings. As a result, they may be able to respond more quickly to market demand, devote greater resources to the development, promotion and sales of their products or the distribution of their content, and influence market acceptance of their products better than we can. These competitors may also be able to adapt more quickly to new or emerging technologies or standards and may be able to deliver products and services at a lower cost. New entrants may enter the TV streaming market with unique service offerings or approaches to providing video. In addition, our competitors may enter into business combinations or alliances that strengthen their competitive positions. Increased competition could reduce our market share, revenue and operating margins, increase our operating costs, harm our competitive position and otherwise harm our business.

***If our antitrust lawsuit to prevent the launch of the Network JV is unsuccessful, the launch of the Network JV as envisioned would likely materially and adversely affect us, including by threatening the solvency of our business.***

In February 2024, Disney, Fox and WBD announced the proposed formation of the Network JV, a forthcoming sports streaming service. In response, we promptly filed a lawsuit against these companies challenging the formation of the Network JV and their past business practices on antitrust grounds, and seeking injunctive relief to stop the proposed Network JV and other practices, as well as damages. Given the many unknowns relating to the proposed Network JV as of the date of this Quarterly Report, including the outcome of our lawsuit and the reported investigation by the Department of Justice, it is difficult to estimate the potential impact to our business. However, as set forth in our court papers, the launch of the Network JV as envisioned would likely cause irreparable harm to us, including, without limitation, causing a significant loss to our existing subscriber base, increasing the difficulty of attracting new subscribers, adversely affecting our ability to achieve our profitability targets, causing a decline in our stock price which could put us at significant risk of being de-listed from the New York Stock Exchange, and threatening the solvency of our business.

As discussed in the paragraph above and in the section “Legal Proceedings,” to address these concerns, we have filed an antitrust lawsuit against the parties to the Network JV and certain of their affiliates to prevent the launch of the Network JV. The Company filed a motion for preliminary injunction seeking to enjoin the launch of the joint venture pending the outcome of the lawsuit and a hearing on that motion is set to begin on August 6, 2024. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be successful in this lawsuit, including obtaining the preliminary injunction. If we are not successful in obtaining an injunction and defendants are permitted to operate the Network JV, and/or maintain certain business practices, our business, financial condition and results of operations would likely be materially and adversely affected.

***If the advertisements and audience development campaigns and other promotional advertising on our platform are not relevant or not engaging to our subscribers, our growth in subscribers, advertisers and hours streamed may be adversely impacted.***

We have made, and are continuing to make, investments to enable advertisers to deliver relevant advertising content to subscribers on our platform. Existing and prospective advertisers may not be successful in serving ads and audience development campaigns and sponsoring other promotional advertising that lead to and maintain user engagement. Those ads may seem irrelevant, repetitive or overly targeted and intrusive. We are continuously seeking to balance the objectives of our subscribers and advertisers with our desire to provide an optimal user experience, but we may not be successful in achieving a balance that continues to attract and retain subscribers and advertisers. If we do not introduce relevant advertisements, audience development campaigns and other promotional advertising or such advertisements, audience development campaigns and other promotional advertising are overly intrusive and impede the use of our TV streaming platform, our subscribers may stop using our platform which will harm our business.

***Our future growth depends on the acceptance and growth of OTT advertising and OTT advertising platforms.***

We operate in a highly competitive advertising industry and we compete for revenue from advertising with other streaming platforms and services, as well as traditional media, such as radio, broadcast, cable and satellite TV, and satellite and internet radio. These competitors offer content and other advertising mediums that may be more attractive to advertisers than our streaming platform. These competitors are often very large and have more advertising experience and financial resources than we do, which may adversely affect our ability to compete for advertisers and may result in lower revenue from advertising. If we are unable to increase our revenue from advertising by, among other things, continuing to improve our platform's capabilities to further optimize and measure advertisers' campaigns, increase our advertising inventory and expand our advertising sales team and programmatic capabilities, our business and our growth prospects may be harmed. We may not be able to compete effectively or adapt to any such changes or trends, which would harm our ability to grow our advertising revenue and harm our business.

Many advertisers continue to devote a substantial portion of their advertising budgets to traditional advertising, such as linear TV, radio and print. The future growth of our business depends on the growth of OTT advertising, and on advertisers increasing their spend on advertising on our platform. Although traditional TV advertisers have showed growing interest in OTT advertising, we cannot be certain that their interest will continue to increase or that they will not revert to traditional TV advertising, especially if our customers no longer stream TV or significantly reduce the amount of TV they stream. If advertisers, or their agency relationships, do not perceive meaningful benefits of OTT advertising, the market may develop more slowly than we expect, which could adversely impact our operating results and our ability to grow our business.

***We may not be successful at expanding our content to areas outside our current content offering and even if we are able to expand into other content areas and sustain such expansion, we may not be successful in overcoming our reputation as primarily a live sports streaming service.***

We currently have a reputation as primarily a live sports streaming service. We are making efforts to expand our content offerings outside live sports streaming, and currently offer a wide selection of news and entertainment content. However, we may not be successful at expanding our content to areas outside our current content offering, or maintaining content from our current content offering, and even if we are able to expand into other content areas and sustain such expansion, we may not be successful in overcoming our reputation as primarily a live sports streaming service.

***If TV streaming develops more slowly than we expect, our operating results and growth prospects could be harmed. In addition, our future growth depends in part on the growth of TV streaming advertising.***

TV streaming is a relatively new and rapidly evolving industry, making our business and prospects difficult to evaluate. The growth and profitability of this industry and the level of demand and market acceptance for our platform are subject to a high degree of uncertainty.

We believe that the continued growth of streaming as an entertainment alternative will depend on the availability and growth of cost-effective broadband Internet service, the quality of broadband content delivery, the quality and reliability of new devices and technology, the cost for subscribers relative to other sources of content, as well as the quality and breadth of content that is delivered across streaming platforms. These technologies, products and content offerings continue to emerge and evolve. Subscribers, content publishers or advertisers may find TV streaming platforms to be less attractive than traditional TV, which would harm our business. In addition, many advertisers continue to devote a substantial portion of their advertising budgets to traditional advertising, such as TV, radio and print. The future growth of our business depends in part on the growth of TV streaming advertising, and on advertisers increasing spend on such advertising. We cannot be certain that they will do so. If advertisers do not perceive meaningful benefits of TV streaming advertising, then this market may develop more slowly than we expect, which could adversely impact our operating results and our ability to grow our business.

***Changes in competitive offerings for entertainment video, including the potential rapid adoption of piracy-based video offerings, could adversely impact our business.***

The market for entertainment video is intensely competitive and subject to rapid change. Through new and existing distribution channels, consumers have increasing options to access entertainment video. The various economic models underlying these channels include subscription, transactional, ad-supported, and piracy-based models. All of these have the potential to capture meaningful segments of the entertainment video market. Piracy in particular, threatens to damage our business, as its fundamental proposition to consumers is so compelling and difficult to compete against: virtually all content for free. Furthermore, in light of the compelling consumer proposition, piracy services are subject to rapid global growth. Traditional providers of entertainment video, including broadcasters and cable network operators, as well as Internet based e-commerce or entertainment video providers are increasing their streaming video offerings.

Several of these competitors have long operating histories, large customer bases, strong brand recognition, exclusive rights to certain content and significant financial, marketing and other resources. They may secure better terms from suppliers, adopt more aggressive pricing and devote more resources to product development, technology, infrastructure, content acquisitions and marketing. New entrants may enter the market or existing providers may adjust their services with unique offerings or approaches to providing entertainment video. Companies also may enter into business combinations or alliances that strengthen their competitive positions. If we are unable to successfully compete with current and new competitors, our business will be adversely affected, and we may not be able to increase or maintain market share or revenues.

***Our products and services related to sports wagering subjected our business to a variety of related gaming laws, many of which are unsettled and still developing, and which could subject us to claims or otherwise harm our business. The violation of any such laws, any adverse change in any such laws or their interpretation, or the regulatory climate applicable to these products and services, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.***

While Fubo Gaming dissolved and ceased operation of Fubo Sportsbook in October 2022, Fubo Gaming had launched the Fubo Sportsbook app in Iowa and Arizona during the fourth quarter of 2021, and in New Jersey during the third quarter of 2022. Expansion of our business into sports wagering, including through third-party partnerships, has generally subjected us to the laws and regulations of the jurisdictions in which we conducted our business or in some circumstances, of those jurisdictions in which our services were offered or were available, as well as the general laws and regulations that apply to all e-commerce businesses, such as those related to the privacy and security of personal information, tax and consumer protection and, potentially, any additional laws and regulations that may impact our business partners. These laws and regulations vary from one jurisdiction to another. We may to some extent again become subject to these laws and regulations to the extent we were to engage in gaming operations or otherwise partner with a third party subject to these laws and regulations in the future.

In connection with the foregoing, future legislative and regulatory action, and court decisions or other governmental action, may have a material adverse impact on our operations and financial results. Governmental authorities could view us as having violated applicable laws, despite efforts to obtain all applicable licenses or approvals and otherwise comply with such laws. There is also a risk that civil and criminal proceedings, including class actions brought by or on behalf of prosecutors or public entities or incumbent monopoly providers, or private individuals, could be initiated against us, Internet service providers, credit card and other payment processors, advertisers and others involved in the sports wagering industry who partnered with, serviced or worked with or for us. Such potential proceedings could involve substantial litigation expense, penalties, fines, seizure of assets, injunctions or other restrictions being imposed upon us or our licensees or other business partners, while diverting the attention of key executives. Such proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects, as well as impact our reputation.

***If the technology we use in operating our business fails, is unavailable, or does not operate to expectations, our business and results of operation could be adversely impacted.***

We utilize a combination of proprietary and third-party technology to operate our business. This includes the technology that we have developed to recommend and merchandise content to our consumers as well as enable fast and efficient delivery of content to our subscribers and their various consumer electronic devices. For example, as part of the content delivery systems, we use third-party content delivery networks ("CDNs"). To the extent Internet Service Providers ("ISPs") do not interconnect with our CDN or charge us to access their networks, or if we experience difficulties in our CDN's operation, our ability to efficiently and effectively deliver our streaming content to our subscribers could be adversely impacted and our business and results of operation could be adversely affected.

Likewise, our system for predicting subscriber content preferences is based on advanced data analytics systems and our proprietary algorithms. We have invested, and plan to continue to invest, significant resources in refining these technologies; however, we cannot assure you that such investments will yield an attractive return or that such refinements will be effective. The effectiveness of our ability to predict subscriber content preferences depends in part on our ability to gather and effectively analyze large amounts of subscriber data. Our ability to predict content that our subscribers enjoy is critical to the perceived value of our platform among subscribers and failure to make accurate predictions could materially adversely affect our ability to adequately attract and retain subscribers and sell advertising to meet investor expectations for growth or to generate revenue. We also utilize third-party technology to help market our service, process payments, and otherwise manage the daily operations of our business. If our technology or that of third parties we utilize in our operations fails or otherwise operates improperly, including as a result of "bugs" in our development and deployment of software, our ability to operate our service, retain existing subscribers and add new subscribers may be impaired. Any harm to our subscribers' personal computers or other devices caused by software used in our operations could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***We rely on third-party providers to validate the identity and identify the location of our users, and if such providers fail to perform adequately, provide accurate information or we do not maintain business relationships with them, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.***

There is no guarantee that the third-party geolocation and identity verification systems that we rely on will perform adequately or be effective. We rely on our geolocation and identity verification systems to ensure we are in compliance with certain laws and regulations, and any service disruption to those systems would prohibit us from operating our offerings and could adversely affect our business. Additionally, incorrect or misleading geolocation and identity verification data with respect to current or potential users received from third-party service providers may result in us inadvertently allowing access to our offerings to individuals who should not be permitted to access them, or otherwise inadvertently deny access to individuals who should be able to access our offerings, in each case based on inaccurate identity or geographic location determination. Our third-party geolocation services provider relies on its ability to obtain information necessary to determine geolocation from mobile devices, operating systems, and other sources. Changes, disruptions or temporary or permanent failure to access such sources by our third-party services providers may result in their inability to accurately determine the location of our users. Moreover, our inability to maintain our existing contracts with third-party services providers, or to replace them with equivalent third parties, may result in our inability to access geolocation and identity verification data necessary for our day-to-day operations. If any of these risks materializes, we may be subject to disciplinary action, fines, lawsuits, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***We may face risks associated with our use of certain artificial intelligence and machine learning models.***

Our business utilizes internally developed and third party artificial intelligence ("AI") and machine learning technologies, including in connection with offering interactive functionality on our platform. In December 2021, we completed the acquisition of Edisn, an AI-powered computer vision platform with patent-pending video recognition technologies based in Bangalore, India. We are, and plan in the future, to evaluate the further investment in and/or use artificial intelligence and machine learning technologies, including potential utilization by our business. As with many technological innovations, artificial intelligence presents risks and challenges that could affect our ability to effectively use such technologies, and therefore our business. If our AI tools are inadequately or incorrectly designed, improperly trained or used, or the data used to train them is incomplete, inadequate or biased in some way, our use of AI may inadvertently reduce our efficiency or cause unintentional or unexpected outputs that are incorrect, do not match our business goals, do not comply with our policies or standards or adversely affect our financial condition, business and reputation.

Artificial intelligence and machine learning technologies are complex and rapidly evolving, and we face significant competition from other companies in our industry as well as an evolving regulatory landscape. These efforts, including the introduction of new products or changes to existing products, may result in new or enhanced governmental or regulatory scrutiny, litigation, ethical concerns, or other complications that could adversely affect our business, reputation, or financial results. Changes to existing regulations, their interpretation or implementation or new regulations could impede our use of artificial intelligence and machine learning technology and also may increase the burden and cost of research and development in this area. For example, in Europe, on December 8, 2023, the EU legislators reached a political agreement on the EU Artificial Intelligence Act ("EU AI Act"), which establishes a comprehensive, risk-based governance framework for artificial intelligence in the EU market. The EU AI Act is expected to enter into force in 2024, and the majority of the substantive requirements will apply two years later. The EU AI Act will apply to companies that develop, use and/ or provide artificial intelligence in the EU and includes requirements around transparency, conformity assessments and monitoring, risk assessments, human oversight, security, accuracy, general purpose artificial intelligence and foundation models, and proposes fines for breach of up to 7% of worldwide annual turnover. In addition, on 28 September 2022, the European Commission proposed two Directives seeking to establish a harmonized civil liability regime for artificial intelligence in the EU, in order to facilitate civil claims in respect of harm caused by artificial intelligence and to include artificial intelligence-enabled products within the scope of the EU's existing strict liability regime. Once fully applicable, the EU AI Act will have a material impact on the way artificial intelligence is regulated in the EU, and together with developing guidance and/ or decisions in this area, may affect our use of artificial intelligence and our ability to provide and to improve our services, require additional compliance measures and changes to our operations and processes, result in increased compliance costs and potential increases in civil claims against us, and could adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition. In addition to regulatory developments, there is an increase in litigation in a number of jurisdictions, including the United States, relating to the use of artificial intelligence, particularly generative artificial intelligence. In addition, market acceptance of artificial intelligence and machine learning technologies is uncertain, and we may be unsuccessful in our product development efforts. Any of these factors and regulatory developments, and together with developing guidance and/ or decisions in this area, could adversely affect our use of artificial intelligence and our ability to provide and to improve our services, our business, financial condition, and results of operations

**Risks Related to Regulation**

***We will be subject to regulatory investigations, which could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a materially adverse manner.***

We expect to receive formal and informal inquiries from government authorities and regulators from time to time, including securities authorities, tax authorities and, potentially, gaming regulators, regarding our compliance with laws and other matters. We expect to continue to be the subject of investigations and audits in the future as we continue to grow and expand our operations. Violation of existing or future regulatory orders or consent decrees could subject us to substantial monetary fines and other penalties providing a negative effect on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, there is a possibility that future orders issued by, or inquiries or enforcement actions initiated by, government or regulatory authorities may cause us to incur substantial costs, expose us to unanticipated civil and criminal liability or penalties, or require us to change our business practices that may have materially adverse effects to our business.

***If government regulations relating to the Internet or other areas of our business change, we may need to alter the manner in which we conduct our business and we may incur greater operating expenses.***

We are subject to general business regulations and laws, as well as regulations and laws specific to the Internet, which may include laws and regulations related to user privacy, data protection, information security, consumer protection, payment processing, taxation, intellectual property, electronic contracts, Internet access and content restrictions. We cannot guarantee that we have been or will be fully compliant in every jurisdiction. Litigation and regulatory proceedings are inherently uncertain, and the laws and regulations governing issues such as privacy, payment processing, taxation and consumer protection related to the Internet continue to develop.

As our streaming service and others like us gain traction in the United States and international markets, governments are increasingly looking to introduce new or extend legacy regulations to these services, in particular those related to broadcast media and tax. For example, in 2023 and 2024 Congress has held several hearings regarding the potential expansion of the Federal Communications Commission's ("FCC") regulations governing traditional Pay TV providers, such as cable and satellite providers, to include virtual multichannel video programming distributors ("vMVPDs") that offer linear programming. Any such expansion or changes to the laws or regulations governing vMVPDs could adversely impact our business. In addition, European law enables individual member states to impose levies and other financial obligations on media operators located outside their jurisdiction. Several jurisdictions have and others may, over time, impose financial and regulatory obligations on us. In addition, the continued growth and development of the market for online commerce may lead to more stringent consumer protection laws, which may impose additional burdens on us. If we are required to comply with new regulations or legislation or new interpretations of existing regulations or legislation, this compliance could cause us to incur additional expenses or alter our business model.

Laws relating to the liability of providers of online services for activities of their subscribers and other third parties have been tested by a number of claims, including actions based on invasion of privacy and other torts, unfair competition, copyright and trademark infringement, and other theories based on the nature and content of the materials searched, the advertisements posted, or the content provided by subscribers. In some instances, we have certain protections against claims related to such subscriber or third-party generated content, including defamatory content. Specifically, in the United States, Section 230 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended by the Communications Decency Act ("Section 230"), limits the liability of providers of interactive computer services with respect to claims arising from content generated by a subscriber or third party. The scope of liability protection available to interactive computer service providers under Section 230 has been well-established through case law. On a regular basis, however, parties in litigation seek to limit the scope of immunity under Section 230, and government officials and others propose to eliminate or reduce existing liability protections under Section 230 via legislation. In 2023, the U.S. Supreme Court was presented with the opportunity to address the scope of protection available to interactive computer service providers under Section 230 in circumstances where such providers recommend content to users. The Court ultimately declined to rule on this issue, however, thereby leaving intact the current scope of protection to which interactive computer service providers are entitled under Section 230. Any future changes to the scope of liability protection available to providers of interactive computer services could affect our ability to claim protection under Section 230.

Moreover, as Internet commerce and advertising continues to evolve, increasing regulation by federal, state and foreign regulatory authorities becomes more likely. For example, California's Automatic Renewal Law requires companies to adhere to enhanced disclosure requirements when entering into automatically renewing contracts with consumers. Other states have enacted similar laws in recent years. As a result, a wave of consumer class action lawsuits has been brought against companies that offer online products and services on a subscription or recurring basis, and we have received a letter alleging that we may have violated such a law. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with any of these laws or regulations could result in damage to our reputation, lost business, and proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others, which could impact our operating results. As we improve our TV streaming platform, we may also be subject to new laws and regulations specific to such technologies.

***We are subject to payment processing risk.***

Acceptance and processing of payments are subject to certain rules and regulations, including additional authentication and security requirements for certain payment methods, and require payment of interchange and other fees. To the extent there are increases in payment processing fees, material changes in the payment ecosystem, such as large re-issuances of payment cards, delays in receiving payments from payment processors, changes to rules or regulations concerning payments, loss of payment partners and/or disruptions or failures in the operations or security of our payment processing systems, partner systems or payment products, including products we use to update payment information, our revenue, operating expenses and results of operation could be adversely impacted.

***We may be subject to fines or other penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities.***

Certain of our subsidiaries are currently delinquent in filing annual tax returns with the Internal Revenue Service and several states. Although we do not believe taxes are due, we may be subject to penalties and interest by the tax authorities because of the late tax returns. There can be no assurance that we will remedy our delinquent filings sufficiently, and we may face penalties and fees which could adversely affect our operating results and investors' confidence in our internal operations.

***We could be required to collect additional sales and other similar taxes or be subject to other tax liabilities that may increase the costs our customers would have to pay for our subscriptions and adversely affect our operating results.***

Sales, value-added, goods and services, and similar tax laws are complicated and vary greatly by jurisdiction. Although the vast majority of states have considered or adopted laws that impose collection obligations on out-of-state companies for such taxes, there is significant uncertainty as to what constitutes sufficient nexus for a state or local jurisdiction to levy taxes, fees, and surcharges for sales made over the internet, as well as whether our subscriptions are subject to tax in various jurisdictions. Additionally, the Supreme Court of the United States ruled in *South Dakota v. Wayfair, Inc. et. al.* (*Wayfair*) that online sellers can be required to collect sales tax despite not having a physical presence in the buyer's state. In response to *Wayfair*, or otherwise, states or local governments may enforce laws requiring us to calculate, collect, and remit taxes on sales in their jurisdictions. We have not always collected sales and other similar taxes in all jurisdictions in which we are required to. We may be obligated to collect and remit sales tax in jurisdictions in which we have not previously collected and remitted sales tax. A successful assertion by one or more states requiring us to collect taxes where we historically have not or presently do not do so could result in substantial tax liabilities, including taxes on past sales, as well as penalties and interest. The imposition by state governments or local governments of sales tax collection obligations on out-of-state sellers could also create additional administrative burdens for us and decrease our future sales, which could adversely affect our business and operating results.

***We are subject to taxation-related risks in multiple jurisdictions.***

We are a U.S.-based multinational company subject to tax in multiple U.S. and foreign tax jurisdictions. Judgment is required in determining our global provision for income taxes, value added and other similar taxes, deferred tax assets or liabilities and in evaluating our tax positions on a worldwide basis. It is possible that our tax positions may be challenged by jurisdictional tax authorities, which may have a significant impact on our global provision for income taxes.

Tax laws are being re-examined and evaluated globally. New laws and interpretations of the law are taken into account for financial statement purposes in the quarter or year that they become applicable. Tax authorities are increasingly scrutinizing the tax positions of multinational companies. If U.S. or other foreign tax authorities change applicable tax laws, our overall liability could increase, and our business, financial condition or results of operations may be adversely impacted. In addition, the U.S. government may enact significant changes to the taxation of business entities including, among others, an increase in the corporate income tax rate. Recently, the U.S. enacted the Inflation Reduction Act, which, among other changes, introduced a 15% corporate minimum tax on certain United States corporations and a 1% excise tax on certain stock redemptions by United States corporations. Furthermore, governmental agencies in domestic and international jurisdictions in which we and our affiliates do business, as well as the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, have recently focused on issues related to the taxation of multinational corporations (such as "base erosion and profit shifting") and proposed potential changes to existing legislation (such as the imposition of minimum taxes). We are currently unable to predict whether such changes will occur and, if so, the ultimate impact on our business.

## Risks Related to Our Operations

***We could be subject to claims or have liability based on defects with respect to certain historical corporate transactions that were not properly authorized or documented.***

We have determined that there have been defects with respect to certain historical corporate transactions relating to FaceBank Group, Inc., including transactions that were not or may not have been properly approved by our board of directors, transactions that may have breached our organizational documents, or transactions that may not have been adequately documented.

While we have attempted to narrow potential future claims by taking certain remedial corporate actions, the scope of liability with respect to such defects is uncertain and we cannot be sure that these actions will entirely remediate these defects or that we will not receive claims in the future from other persons asserting rights to shares of our capital stock, to stock options, or to amounts owed under other equity or debt instruments or investment contracts. To the extent any such claims are successful, the claims could result in dilution to existing shareholders, payments by us to note holders or security holders, us having to comply with registration or other investor rights, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Legal proceedings could cause us to incur unforeseen expenses and could occupy a significant amount of our management's time and attention.***

From time to time, we may be subject to litigation or claims that could negatively affect our business operations and financial position. We may face allegations or litigation related to our acquisitions, securities issuances, business practices or other strategic decisions. For example, putative class action lawsuits have been filed by certain of our shareholders against us and certain of our officers and directors alleging certain violations of the federal securities laws in connection with certain statements we have made regarding our business and financial condition. In addition, certain of our shareholders have filed related derivative lawsuits against certain of our officers and directors alleging certain federal securities law violations and that the officers and directors breached their fiduciary duties and committed corporate waste. The securities class action litigations described above remain pending; however, the derivative lawsuits were dismissed with prejudice in June 2021. Further, following the dissolution of Fubo Gaming in October 2022, we have received communications from several commercial partners of Fubo Gaming, alleging breach by Fubo Gaming of applicable agreements. Certain of these parties have also asserted that the Company is responsible for Fubo Gaming's debts, such as by matter of law or through guaranty of Fubo Gaming's obligations under applicable agreements. Additional allegations, or litigation, may arise in the future related to the dissolution of Fubo Gaming, including potential breach of contract claims by other commercial partners of Fubo Gaming or claims related to guarantees by the Company of Fubo Gaming's contractual obligations.

In addition, from time to time, we may pursue litigation against third parties, including antitrust claims in response to actions by certain competitors that we believe are harmful to competition within the industry and to consumers. For example, on February 20, 2024, we filed a lawsuit against the parties to the Network JV and certain of their affiliates, challenging the formation of the Network JV and the parties' past business practices on anticompetitive grounds, and seeking injunctive relief to stop the proposed Network JV and other practices, as well as damages.

Litigation disputes, including the disputes we are currently facing and/or pursuing, could cause us to incur unforeseen expenses, result in content unavailability, and otherwise occupy a significant amount of our management's time and attention, any of which could negatively affect our business operations and financial position. While the ultimate outcome of investigations, inquiries, information requests and related legal proceedings is difficult to predict, such matters can be expensive, time-consuming and distracting, and adverse resolutions or settlements of those matters may result in, among other things, modification of our business practices, reputational harm or costs and significant payments, any of which could negatively affect our business operations and financial position.

***The quality of our customer support is important to our subscribers, and if we fail to provide adequate levels of customer support, we could lose subscribers, which would harm our business.***

Our subscribers depend on our customer support organization to resolve any issues relating to our platform, including pricing, product and technical issues. A high level of support is necessary to acquire and retain our customers. As we currently, or in the future, migrate from one business process outsourcing ("BPO") provider and/or location to new third party providers and/or geographies, we are presented with the challenges of effectively transitioning and ramping up new BPO operations and locations, while closing and phasing out existing operations. This presents a significant challenge and risk to our overall ability in the short term to provide the level of customer support necessary and could adversely affect our ability to service new and current subscribers, which in turn could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We may be unable to successfully expand our international operations and our international expansion plans, if implemented, will subject us to a variety of economic, political, regulatory and other risks.***

We currently generate the vast majority of our revenue in the United States and have limited experience marketing, selling, licensing, running or monetizing our platform outside the United States. In addition, we have limited experience managing the administrative aspects of a global organization.

Outside of the United States, we operate in Canada, Spain, and, through our acquisition of Molotov, we also operate in France. We also have offices and employees based in India through our acquisition of Edisn Inc. in December 2021. While we intend to explore additional opportunities to expand our business in international markets in which we see compelling opportunities, we may not be able to create or maintain international market demand for our platform.

Operating in international markets requires significant resources and management attention and subjects us to economic, political, regulatory and other risks that may be different from or incremental to those in the United States. In addition to the risks that we face in the United States, our international operations involve risks that could adversely affect our business, including:

- differing legal and regulatory requirements, including country-specific data privacy and security laws and regulations, consumer protection laws and regulations, tax laws, trade laws, labor regulations, tariffs, export quotas, custom duties on cross-border movements of goods or data flows, extension of limits on TV advertising minutes to OTT advertising, local content requirements, data or data processing localization requirements, or other trade restrictions;
- slower adoption and acceptance of streaming services in other countries;
- the need to adapt our content and user interfaces for specific cultural and language differences, including delivering support and training documentation in languages other than English;
- our ability to deliver or provide access to popular streaming channels or content to users in certain international markets;
- different or unique competitive pressures as a result of, among other things, the presence of local consumer electronics companies and the greater availability of free content on over-the-air channels in certain countries, such as France;
- challenges inherent in efficiently staffing and managing an increased number of employees over large geographic distances, including the need to implement appropriate systems, policies, compensation and benefits, and compliance programs;
- political or social unrest, including the ongoing war between Russia and Ukraine, conflicts in the Middle East and economic instability;
- compliance with laws such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, UK Bribery Act and other anti-corruption laws, export controls and economic sanctions, and local laws prohibiting corrupt payments to government officials;

- compliance with various privacy, data transfer, data protection, accessibility, consumer protection and child protection laws in the European Union and other international markets that we operate in;
- difficulties in understanding and complying with local laws, regulations and customs in foreign jurisdictions, including local ownership requirements for streaming content providers and laws and regulations relating to privacy, data protection and information security, and the risks and costs of non-compliance with such laws, regulations and customs;
- regulatory requirements or government action against our service, whether in response to enforcement of actual or purported legal and regulatory requirements or otherwise, that results in disruption or non-availability of our service or particular content in the applicable jurisdiction;
- adverse tax consequences such as those related to changes in tax laws or tax rates or their interpretations, and the related application of judgment in determining our global provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets or liabilities or other tax liabilities given the ultimate tax determination is uncertain;
- differing legal and court systems, including limited or unfavorable intellectual property protection;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates could impact our revenue and expenses of our international operations and expose us to foreign currency exchange rate risk;
- profit repatriation and other restrictions on the transfer of funds;
- differing payment processing systems;
- working capital constraints; and
- new and different sources of competition.

If we invest substantial time and resources to expand our international operations and are unable to do so successfully and in a timely manner, our business and financial condition may be harmed. Our failure to manage any of these risks successfully could harm our international operations and our overall business and results of our operations.

***Our operations outside the U.S. may be adversely affected by the operation of laws in those jurisdictions.***

Our operations in non-U.S. jurisdictions are in many cases subject to the laws of the jurisdictions in which they operate rather than U.S. law. Laws in some jurisdictions differ in significant respects from those in the U.S. These differences can affect our ability to react to changes in our business, and our rights or ability to enforce rights may be different than would be expected under U.S. law. Moreover, enforcement of laws in some overseas jurisdictions can be inconsistent and unpredictable, which can affect both our ability to enforce our rights and to undertake activities that we believe are beneficial to our business. In addition, the business and political climate in some jurisdictions may encourage corruption, which could reduce our ability to compete successfully in those jurisdictions while remaining in compliance with local laws or U.S. anti-corruption laws applicable to our businesses. As a result, our ability to generate revenue and our expenses in non-U.S. jurisdictions may differ from what would be expected if U.S. law governed these operations.

***We depend on highly skilled key personnel to operate our business, and if we are unable to attract, retain, and motivate qualified personnel, our ability to develop and successfully grow our business could be harmed.***

We believe that our future success is highly dependent on the talents and contributions of Edgar Bronfman, our Executive Chairman, David Gandler, our Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer, other members of our executive team, and other key employees, such as engineering, finance, legal, research and development, marketing, and sales personnel. Our future success depends on our continuing ability to attract, develop, motivate, and retain highly qualified and skilled employees. All of our employees, including our senior management, are free to terminate their employment relationship with us at any time, and their knowledge of our business and industry may be difficult to replace. Qualified individuals are in high demand, particularly in the digital media industry, and we may incur significant costs to attract them. We use equity awards to attract talented employees, but if the value of our common stock declines significantly and remains depressed, that may prevent us from recruiting and retaining qualified employees. If we are unable to attract and retain our senior management and key employees, we may not be able to achieve our strategic objectives, and our business could be harmed. In addition, we believe that our key executives have developed highly successful and effective working relationships. We cannot ensure that we will be able to retain the services of any members of our senior management or other key employees. If one or more of these individuals leave, we may not be able to fully integrate new executives or replicate the current dynamic and working relationships that have developed among our senior management and other key personnel, and our operations could suffer.

***The impact of worldwide economic conditions may adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.***

Our financial performance is subject to worldwide economic conditions, including rising levels of inflation, and their impact on levels of advertising spending. Expenditures by advertisers generally tend to reflect overall economic conditions, and to the extent that the economy continues to stagnate, reductions in spending by advertisers could have a material adverse impact on our business. Historically, economic downturns have resulted in overall reductions in advertising spending.

Economic conditions may adversely impact levels of consumer spending, which could adversely impact the number of subscribers to our platform. Consumer purchases of discretionary items generally decline during recessionary periods and other periods in which disposable income is adversely affected. To the extent that overall economic conditions continue to reduce spending on discretionary activities, our ability to retain current and obtain new subscribers could be hindered, which could reduce our revenue and negatively impact our business.

***Changes in how we market our service could adversely affect our marketing expenses and subscription levels may be adversely affected.***

We utilize a broad mix of marketing and public relations programs, including social media sites, to promote our service and content to existing and potential new subscribers. We may limit or discontinue use or support of certain marketing sources or activities if advertising rates increase or if we become concerned that subscribers or potential subscribers deem certain marketing platforms or practices intrusive or damaging to our brand. If the available marketing channels are curtailed, our ability to engage subscribers and attract new subscribers may be adversely affected.

Companies that promote our service may decide that we negatively impact their business or may make business decisions that in turn negatively impact us. For example, if they decide that they want to compete more directly with us, enter a similar business or exclusively support our competitors, we may no longer have access to their marketing channels. We also acquire a number of subscribers who re-join our service having previously canceled their subscription. If we are unable to maintain or replace our sources of subscribers with similarly effective sources, or if the cost of our existing sources increases, our subscription levels and marketing expenses may be adversely affected.

We utilize marketing to promote our content, drive conversation about our content and service, and drive viewing by our subscribers. To the extent we promote our content inefficiently or ineffectively, we may not obtain the expected acquisition and retention benefits and our business may be adversely affected.

***We have pursued and may in the future engage in strategic acquisitions and investments, which involve a number of risks, and if we are unable to address and resolve these risks successfully, such acquisitions and investments could harm our business.***

From time to time, we acquire or invest in businesses, products or technologies to expand our offerings and capabilities, subscriber base and business. The risks associated with such acquisitions or investments include: the difficulty of integrating solutions, operations, and personnel; inheriting liabilities and exposure to litigation; failure to realize anticipated benefits and expected synergies; and diversion of management's time and attention, among other risks related to strategic transactions. We have evaluated, and expect in the future to evaluate, a wide array of potential strategic transactions. Any acquisition could be material to our financial condition and results of operations. Also, any anticipated benefits from a given acquisition, including, but not limited to, the acquisition of Edisn Inc. and Molotov in December 2021, may never materialize. In addition, the process of integrating any businesses, products or technologies acquired by us may create unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures and we may have difficulties retaining key employees. Acquisitions in international markets, including Edisn Inc. and Molotov, involve additional risks, including those related to integration of operations across different cultures and languages, currency risks and the particular economic, political and regulatory risks associated with specific countries. We may not be successful in overcoming such risks, and such acquisitions and investments may negatively impact our business. In addition, if we do not complete an announced acquisition transaction or integrate an acquired business successfully and in a timely manner, we may not realize the benefits of the acquisition to the extent anticipated. Acquisitions and investments may contribute to fluctuations in our quarterly financial results. These fluctuations could arise from transaction-related costs and charges associated with eliminating redundant expenses or write-offs of impaired assets recorded in connection with acquisitions and investments and could negatively impact our financial results.

#### **Risks Related to Privacy, Consumer Protection and Cybersecurity**

***We are subject to a number of legal requirements and other obligations regarding privacy, security, consumer protection and data protection, and any actual or perceived failure to comply with these requirements or obligations could have an adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and operating results.***

Various international, federal, and state laws and regulations govern the processing of personal information, including the collection, use, retention, transfer, sharing and security of the data we receive from and about our subscribers and other individuals. The regulatory environment for the collection and processing of data relating to individuals, including subscriber and other consumer data, by online service providers, content distributors, advertisers and publishers is unsettled in the United States and internationally. Privacy groups and government bodies, including the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"), increasingly have scrutinized issues relating to the use, collection, storage, disclosure, and other processing of data, including data that is associated with personal identities or devices, and we expect such scrutiny to continue to increase. Various federal, state and foreign government bodies and agencies have adopted or are considering adopting laws and regulations limiting, or laws and regulations covering the processing, collection, distribution, use, disclosure, storage, transfer and security of certain types of information. In addition to government regulation, self-regulatory standards and other industry standards may legally or contractually apply to us, be argued to apply to us, or we may elect to comply with such standards or facilitate compliance by content publishers, advertisers, or others with such standards.

For example, in the United States, the CCPA became operative on January 1, 2020. The CCPA requires covered businesses to provide new disclosures to California consumers, and to afford such consumers the ability to access and delete their personal information, opt out of certain personal information activities, and receive details about how their personal information is used. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches that has increased the likelihood of, and risks associated with, data breach litigation. California voters also approved a modification of the CCPA, the CPRA, which went into effect on January 1, 2023. The CPRA significantly expands the rights granted to consumers under the CCPA. The CCPA and CPRA and other similar state laws may increase our compliance costs and exposure to liability. For example, Virginia, Colorado, Connecticut and Utah adopted information privacy laws that went into effect in 2023. These laws grant consumers certain rights with respect to their personal information, have notice obligations, and require consent in some circumstances, among other things. While there is no private right of action under these laws, they empower the attorneys general in the various states to enforce the laws. As with the CCPA and the CPRA, these laws may increase our compliance costs and exposure to liability. Other U.S. states have passed or are considering adopting and/or enforcing similar laws and regulations and there remains increased interest at the federal level as well.

Additionally, our use of subscriber data to deliver relevant advertising on our platform places us and our content publishers at risk for claims under a number of other laws, including but not limited to the Video Privacy Protection Act ("VPPA"), and we have been subject to such claims to date related to our practices with subscriber data. In a recent trend, some content publishers have been engaged in litigation over alleged violations of the VPPA relating to activities on online platforms in connection with advertising provided by unrelated third parties, the results of which may impact our business. Further, as an operator of an online service that is used in part by children, we are subject to the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act ("COPPA"). The FTC rule implementing COPPA (the "COPPA Rule") broadly defines the types of information that are subject to these regulations. The COPPA Rules limit the information that we and, our content publishers and advertisers can collect and use, the content of advertisements and certain channel partner content. We and our content publishers and advertisers could be at risk for violation or alleged violation of these and other laws, regulations, and other standards and contractual obligations relating to privacy, data protection, and information security. More generally, the FTC and various state regulatory agencies are aggressively investigating and bringing enforcement actions that are focused on companies' collection, use, processing and sharing of consumer data, such as browsing information, for various uses, including but not limited to advertising.

In the EU and its member states, the GDPR imposes stringent obligations relating to data protection and security for processing the personal data of individuals within the European Economic Area ("EEA") or in the context of our activities within the EEA. Further, the departure of the United Kingdom ("UK") from the EU has created a separate regime with similarly onerous obligations under the United Kingdom General Data Protection Regulation and Data Protection Act 2018 (collectively, the "UK GDPR"). The GDPR and UK GDPR each authorize regulators to impose sanctions, including changes to data processing, and each allow for fines of up to 4% of the global annual revenue or €20 million (£17.5 million) of a noncompliant undertaking, whichever is greater, for certain violations. In addition to fines, a breach of the GDPR or UK GDPR may result in regulatory investigations, reputational damage, orders to cease/ change our data processing activities, enforcement notices, assessment notices (for a compulsory audit) and/ or civil claims (including class actions).

Additionally, we may incur expenses, costs, and other operational losses under the GDPR, UK GDPR and the privacy laws of applicable EU Member States in connection with any measures we take to comply with such laws.

Although certain legal mechanisms have been designed to allow for the transfer of personal data from the UK, EEA and Switzerland to the United States, uncertainty about compliance with such data protection laws remains and such mechanisms may not be available or applicable with respect to the personal data processing activities necessary to research, develop and market our products. We expect the existing legal complexity and uncertainty regarding international personal data transfers to continue. As a result, we may have to make certain operational changes and we may have to implement revised standard contractual clauses and other relevant documentation for existing data transfers within required time frames.

We are also subject to evolving EU and UK privacy laws on cookies, tracking technologies and e-marketing. In the EEA and the UK, under national laws derived from the ePrivacy Directive, informed consent is required for the placement of a cookie or similar technologies on a user's device and for direct electronic marketing. The GDPR also imposes conditions on obtaining valid consent for cookies, such as a prohibition on pre-checked consents and a requirement to ensure separate consents are sought for each type of cookie or similar technology. In addition, European court decisions and regulatory guidance are driving increased attention to cookies and tracking technologies. If the trend of increasing enforcement by regulators of the strict approach to opt-in consent for all but essential use cases, as seen in recent guidance and decisions continues, this could lead to substantial costs, require significant systems changes, limit the effectiveness of our marketing activities, divert the attention of our technology personnel, adversely affect our margins, and subject us to additional liabilities.

Complying with the GDPR / UK GDPR, CCPA/CPRA, VCDPA, VPPA and other laws, regulations, and other obligations relating to privacy, consumer protection, data protection, data localization or security may cause us to incur substantial operational costs or require us to modify our data handling practices. We also expect that there will continue to be new proposed laws and regulations concerning privacy, data protection and information security, and we cannot yet determine the impact such future laws, regulations and standards, or amendments to, expansions of or re-interpretations of, existing laws and regulations, industry standards, or other obligations may have on our business. New laws and regulations, amendments to, expansions of or re-interpretations of existing laws and regulations, industry standards, and contractual and other obligations may require us to incur additional costs and restrict our business operations. Additionally, the costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, the laws, regulations, and policies that are applicable to the businesses of content publishers and advertisers may limit their use and adoption of, and reduce the overall demand for, our platform and advertising on our platform, and content publishers and advertisers may be at risk for violation or alleged violation of laws, regulations, and other standards relating to privacy, data protection, and information security relating to their activities on our platform. More generally, privacy, data protection, and information security concerns, whether or not valid, may inhibit market adoption of our platform, particularly in certain countries.

Furthermore, the interpretation and application of laws, regulations, standards, contractual obligations and other obligations relating to privacy, data processing and protection, and information security are uncertain, and these laws, standards, and contractual and other obligations may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is, or is alleged to be, inconsistent with our data management and processing practices, our policies or procedures, or the features of our platform. We may face regulatory investigations, litigation, claims or allegations that we are in violation of these laws, regulations, standards, or contractual or other obligations. We could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our platform or practices to address laws, regulations, or other obligations relating to privacy, data protection, or information security, or claims or allegations that we have failed to comply with any of the foregoing, which could have an adverse effect on our business. We may be unable to make such changes and modifications in a commercially reasonable manner or at all, and our ability to develop new features could be limited.

Any actual or perceived inability to adequately address privacy, consumer protection, data protection or security-related concerns, even if unfounded, or to successfully negotiate privacy, consumer protection, data protection or security-related contractual terms with content publishers, card associations, advertisers, or others, or to comply with applicable laws, regulations and other obligations relating to privacy, data protection, and security, could result in additional cost and liability to us.

***Any significant interruptions, delays or discontinuations in service or disruptions in or unauthorized access to our information technology systems or those of third parties that we utilize in our operations, including those relating to cybersecurity or arising from cyber-attacks, could result in a loss or degradation of service, unauthorized disclosure of data, including subscriber and corporate information, or theft of intellectual property, including digital content assets, which could adversely impact our business.***

Our reputation and ability to attract, retain and serve our subscribers is dependent upon the reliable performance and security of our computer networks and information technology systems and those of third parties that we utilize in our operations. These systems may be subject to attack, damage or interruption from, among other things, earthquakes, adverse weather conditions, other natural disasters, terrorist attacks, war, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state supported-actors, employee theft or misuse or employees who are inattentive or careless and cause security vulnerabilities, fraud, power loss, telecommunications failures, and cybersecurity risks (for example, ransomware). Interruptions in these systems, or with the Internet in general, could make our service unavailable or degraded or otherwise hinder our ability to deliver our service. Service interruptions, errors in our software or the unavailability of information technology systems used in our operations could diminish the overall attractiveness of our subscription to existing and potential subscribers.

Our information technology systems and those of third parties we use in our operations are subject to cybersecurity threats, including cyber-attacks such as computer viruses, and malware, malicious code, denial or degradation of service attacks, hacking, phishing attacks and other social engineering schemes, physical or electronic break-ins and similar disruptions. These systems periodically experience directed attacks intended to lead to interruptions and delays in our service and operations as well as loss, misuse or theft of personal information and other data, content, confidential information, trade secrets or intellectual property. Additionally, outside parties may attempt to induce employees or subscribers to disclose sensitive or confidential information, or to take advantage of software or hardware bugs and vulnerabilities, in order to gain access to data. Any attempt by hackers to obtain our data (including subscriber and corporate information) or intellectual property (including digital content assets), disrupt our service, or otherwise access our systems, or those of third parties we use could harm our business, be expensive to remedy and damage our reputation. We and certain of our third-party providers regularly experience cyberattacks and other incidents, and we expect such attacks and incidents to continue. As previously disclosed, we suffered one such incident on December 14, 2022, when we experienced service outage as a result of a criminal cyber-attack. Once we detected the attack, we took steps to contain the incident and worked to restore service to users as quickly as possible. Though service was temporarily disrupted, we were able to restore service on the evening of December 14, 2022. We reported the incident to law enforcement and engaged an industry-leading incident response firm to assist with our response. Though as of the date of this filing this incident has been resolved, we could be subject to future similar attacks.

We use third-party cloud computing services in connection with our business operations. We also use third-party content delivery networks to help us stream content to our subscribers over the Internet. Problems faced by us or our third-party cloud computing or other network providers, including technological or business-related disruptions, as well as cybersecurity threats and regulatory interference, could adversely impact the experience of our users.

We have implemented certain systems and processes designed to thwart hackers and protect our data and systems, but the techniques used to gain unauthorized access to data, systems, and software are constantly evolving, and we may be unable to anticipate or prevent unauthorized access, and we may be delayed in detecting unauthorized access or other security breaches and other incidents. There is no assurance that hackers may not have a material impact on our service or systems in the future or that security breaches or other incidents may not occur due to these or other causes. Efforts and technologies to prevent disruptions to our service and unauthorized access to our systems are expensive to develop, implement and maintain. These efforts require ongoing monitoring and updating as technologies change and efforts to overcome security measures by circumventing controls, evading detection and obfuscating forensic evidence become more sophisticated and may limit the functionality of or otherwise negatively impact our service offering and systems. Additionally, disruption to our service and data security breaches and other incidents may occur as a result of employee or contractor error. Any significant disruption to our service or access to our systems or any data that we or those who provide services for us maintain or otherwise process, or the perception that any of these have occurred, could result in a loss of subscriptions, harm to our reputation, and adversely affect our business and results of operations. Further, a penetration of our systems or a third-party's systems on which we depend or any loss of or unauthorized access to, use, alteration, destruction, or disclosure of personal information or other data could subject us to business, regulatory, contractual, litigation and reputation risk, which could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. With the increase in remote work during the COVID-19 pandemic and continued hybrid working environment, we and the third parties we use in our operations face increased risks to the security of infrastructure and data, and we cannot guarantee that our or their security measures will prevent security breaches. We also may face increased costs relating to maintaining and securing our infrastructure and data that we maintain and otherwise process.

Additionally, we cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be adequate for data security liabilities actually incurred, will cover any indemnification claims against us relating to any incident, that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our financial condition, operating results, and reputation.

## Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

### ***We could become subject to litigation regarding intellectual property rights that could be costly and harm our business.***

Third parties have previously asserted, and may in the future assert, that we have infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated their patent, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property rights. Due to a large number of patents in the streaming field, it is not economically feasible to predict whether any product or component will infringe the patent rights of others. Defending ourselves against intellectual property infringement claims, whether or not they have merit, could be costly and could result in the diversion of resources and management time and attention, even if we are ultimately successful in the defending the claim. If a claim is successfully asserted against us, in addition to being liable for damages and/or indemnification of customers or partners, our ability to use our current streaming technology and market our service could be restricted. We may also have to remove content from our service, or marketing materials. As a result of a dispute, we may have to develop non-infringing technology, enter into royalty or licensing agreements, adjust our content, or marketing activities or take other actions to resolve the claims. Some of our competitors may be better able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings because of their substantially greater financial resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could impair our ability to compete in the marketplace. The occurrence of any of the foregoing events could harm our business. In addition, while the existence of our patent portfolio may deter some plaintiffs from asserting claims against us, from time to time we have faced, and expect in the future to face, allegations from “non-practicing entities.” Because these non-practicing entities have no relevant product revenue, and they exist primarily for the purpose of monetizing their patent portfolio through licensing and litigation, they may not be deterred by our own issued patents and pending patent applications in bringing intellectual property rights claims against us.

As a result of intellectual property infringement claims, or to avoid potential claims, we have previously chosen to, and may in the future choose or be required to, seek licenses from third parties. These licenses may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. Even if we are able to obtain a license, the license would likely obligate us to pay license fees, royalties or other consideration, and the rights granted to us might be nonexclusive, with the potential for our competitors to gain access to the same intellectual property. Furthermore, an adverse outcome of a dispute may require us to pay damages, potentially including treble damages and attorneys' fees, if we are found to have willfully infringed a party's intellectual property. We may also be required to cease making, licensing or using technologies that are alleged to infringe or misappropriate the intellectual property of others, and as a result may need to expend additional development resources to redesign our solutions; enter into potentially unfavorable royalty or license agreements in order to obtain the right to use necessary technologies, content or materials; and to indemnify our partners and other third parties. The inability to obtain intellectual property rights or licenses on favorable terms, or the need to engage in litigation related to these matters, may materially impact our business and financial condition.

### ***An inability to obtain licenses for our streaming content from suppliers or other rights holders could be costly and harm our business.***

We rely on our content suppliers to secure the rights to publicly perform and display the musical works and sound recordings embodied in any programming provided to or through our platform. If our content suppliers have not secured public performance or communication to the public licenses on a through to the viewer basis, then we could be liable to copyright owners or their agents copyright infringement. If our content suppliers are unable to secure such rights from copyright owners, then we may have to secure licenses in our own name.

We cannot guarantee that our content providers or we have or will be able to obtain all of the licenses we need to stream our content, as the process of obtaining such licenses involves many rights holders, some of whom are unknown, and myriad complex legal issues across many jurisdictions, including open questions of law as to when and whether particular licenses are needed. Additionally, rights holders, creators, performers, writers and their agents, or societies, unions, guilds, or legislative or regulatory bodies have created and may in the future create or attempt to create new rights or regulations that could require our content providers or us to enter into license agreements with, and pay royalties to, newly defined groups of rights holders, some of which may be difficult or impossible to identify.

We cannot guarantee that the licenses currently held by our content providers or by us will be available in the future at rates and on terms that are favorable or commercially reasonable or at all. The terms of these licenses, including the royalty rates that our content providers or we are required to pay pursuant to them, may change as a result of changes in our bargaining power, the industry, laws and regulations, or for other reasons. Increases in royalty rates or changes to other terms of these licenses could have an impact on how much our content providers charge us, and accordingly they may materially impact our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Additionally, our content suppliers may develop their own streaming services and may be unwilling to provide us with access to certain content. If we do not maintain a compelling mix of content, our customer acquisition and retention may be adversely affected. The occurrence of any of the foregoing risks could harm our business.

***If our technology, trademarks and other proprietary rights are not adequately protected to prevent use or misappropriation by our competitors, the value of our brand and other intangible assets may be diminished, and our business may be adversely affected.***

The success of our business depends on our ability to protect and enforce our patents, trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights, and all of our other intellectual property rights, including the intellectual property rights underlying our Service. We attempt to protect our intellectual property under patent, trade secret, trademark, and copyright law through a combination of intellectual property registration, employee and third-party assignment and nondisclosure agreements, other contractual restrictions, technological measures, and other methods. While we generally enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and while we also generally enter into confidentiality agreements with the parties with whom we have strategic relationships and business alliances, these agreements may not have been properly entered into on every occasion with the applicable counterparty, and such agreements may not always be effective to vest ownership of the relevant intellectual property in Fubo, or to control access to and distribution of our proprietary information. Further, these agreements do not prevent our competitors or partners from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our platform.

We have filed and we expect to file from time to time for trademark and patent applications. Nevertheless, these applications may not be approved, or if approved, they may be limited in scope and might not provide us with a meaningful competitive advantage. Furthermore, third parties may oppose our applications, or challenge the validity or enforceability of any patents or other intellectual property issued or registered to, or otherwise held by us. Third parties may also knowingly or unknowingly infringe our intellectual property rights, and litigation or proceedings before governmental authorities and administrative bodies may be necessary in the future to protect and enforce our patents, trademarks, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights, to protect our patent rights and to challenge the validity or scope of the proprietary rights of others. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management time, each of which could substantially harm our operating results. Additionally, changes in law may be implemented, or changes in interpretation of such laws may occur, that may affect our ability to protect and enforce our patents and other intellectual property. If the protection of our intellectual property rights is inadequate to prevent use or misappropriation by third parties, the value of our brand, content, and other intangible assets may be diminished. Furthermore, failure to protect our domain names could also adversely affect our reputation and brand and make it more difficult for subscribers to find our website and our service. We may be unable, without significant cost or at all, to prevent third parties from acquiring domain names that are similar to, or that infringe upon or otherwise decrease the value of our trademarks and other proprietary rights.

***Our use of open-source software could impose limitations on our ability to commercialize our platform.***

We incorporate open-source software in our platform. From time to time, companies that incorporate open-source software into their proprietary software and products have faced claims challenging the ownership of their proprietary software and/or compliance with open-source license terms. Therefore, we could be subject to suits by parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be our proprietary software or non-compliance with open-source licensing terms. Use and distribution of open source software may also entail greater risks than that of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or other contractual protections regarding infringement claims or the quality of the code. In addition, certain open source licenses require that source code for software programs that are subject to the license (including, in certain cases, source code of proprietary software that is distributed with or linked to open source software) be made available to licensees or the public, and that any modifications or derivative works to such software continue to be licensed under potentially unfavorable terms or at no or minimal cost.

Although we monitor our use of open-source software in an effort both to comply with the terms of the applicable open source licenses and to avoid subjecting our software to conditions we do not intend, the terms of many open-source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that these licenses could be construed in a way that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our platform. By the terms of certain open source licenses, we could be required to release the source code of our software and to make our software available under open source licenses, if we combine or distribute or link our software with open source software in certain manners. In the event that portions of our software are determined to be subject to an open source license, we could be required to publicly release the affected portions of our source code, re-engineer all, or a portion of, that software or otherwise be limited in the licensing of our software, each of which could negatively impact the value of our platform. While we are selective in our use of open source software and we have taken precautions to reduce the risk of subjecting our software to problematic "copyleft" open source license terms, many of the risks associated with usage of open source software cannot be eliminated, and could negatively affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***If we are unable to obtain necessary or desirable third-party technology licenses, our ability to develop platform enhancements may be impaired.***

We utilize commercially available off-the-shelf technology in the development of our platform. As we introduce new features or improvements to our platform, we may be required to license additional technologies from third parties. These third-party licenses may be unavailable to us on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. If we are unable to obtain necessary third-party licenses, we may be required to obtain substitute technologies with lower quality or performance standards, or at a greater cost, any of which could harm the competitiveness of our platform and our business.

#### **Risks Related to the 2026 Convertible Notes**

***We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the 2026 Convertible Notes in cash or to repurchase the 2026 Convertible Notes upon a fundamental change, and our future debt may contain limitations on our ability to pay cash upon conversion or repurchase of the 2026 Convertible Notes.***

Holders of the 2026 Convertible Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of the 2026 Convertible Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change before the maturity date at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2026 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, upon conversion of the 2026 Convertible Notes, unless we elect to deliver solely shares of our common stock to settle such conversion (other than paying cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share), we will be required to make cash payments in respect of the notes being converted. Moreover, we will be required to repay the 2026 Convertible Notes in cash at their maturity unless earlier converted, redeemed, or repurchased. However, we may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to make repurchases of all or a portion of the 2026 Convertible Notes surrendered therefor or pay cash with respect to notes being converted or at their maturity.

In addition, our ability to repurchase the 2026 Convertible Notes or to pay cash upon conversions of all or a portion of the 2026 Convertible Notes or at their maturity may be limited by law, regulatory authority or agreements governing our future indebtedness. Our failure to repurchase all or a portion of the 2026 Convertible Notes at a time when the repurchase is required by the indenture or to pay cash upon conversions of all or a portion of the 2026 Convertible Notes or at their maturity as required by the indenture would constitute a default under the indenture. A default under the indenture or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under agreements governing our future indebtedness. Moreover, the occurrence of a fundamental change under the indenture could constitute an event of default under any such agreement. A default under the indenture or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under agreements governing our existing or future indebtedness. If the payment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness and repurchase the notes or make cash payments upon conversions thereof.

***The conditional conversion feature of all or a portion of the 2026 Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.***

In the event the conditional conversion feature of any or all of the 2026 Convertible Notes is triggered, holders of the 2026 Convertible Notes will be entitled to convert their 2026 Convertible Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert 2026 Convertible Notes, unless we elect to satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering solely shares of our common stock (other than paying cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share), we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation in cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders of the 2026 Convertible Notes do not elect to convert their 2026 Convertible Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the 2026 Convertible Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

***The accounting method for convertible debt securities that may be settled in cash, such as the 2026 Convertible Notes, could have a material effect on our reported financial results.***

In August 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") published an Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2020-06, which amends these accounting standards by reducing the number of accounting models for convertible instruments and limiting instances of separate accounting for the debt and equity or a derivative component of the convertible debt instruments. ASU 2020-06 no longer allows the use of the treasury stock method for convertible instruments and instead requires application of the "if-converted" method. Under that method, diluted earnings per share will generally be calculated assuming that all the 2026 Convertible Notes were converted solely into shares of common stock at the beginning of the reporting period, unless the result would be anti-dilutive, which could adversely affect our diluted earnings per share. The Company adopted the ASU on January 1, 2022.

***Provisions in the indenture for the 2026 Convertible Notes may deter or prevent a business combination that may be favorable to you.***

If a fundamental change occurs prior to the maturity date of the 2026 Convertible Notes, holders of the 2026 Convertible Notes will have the right, at their option, to require us to repurchase all or a portion of their 2026 Convertible Notes. In addition, if a make-whole fundamental change occurs prior to the maturity date, we will in some cases be required to increase the conversion rate for a holder that elects to convert all or a portion of their 2026 Convertible Notes in connection with such make-whole fundamental change. Furthermore, the 2026 notes indenture will prohibit us from engaging in certain mergers or acquisitions unless, among other things, the surviving entity assumes our obligations under the 2026 Convertible Notes. These and other provisions in the indenture could deter or prevent a third party from acquiring us even when the acquisition may be favorable to you.

#### **Risks Related to the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes**

***We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes in cash or to repurchase the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes upon a fundamental change, and our future debt may contain limitations on our ability to pay cash upon conversion or repurchase of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes.***

Holders of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change before the maturity date at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid cash interest, if any. In addition, upon conversion of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes, unless we elect to deliver solely shares of our common stock to settle such conversion (other than paying cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share), we will be required to make cash payments in respect of the notes being converted. Moreover, we will be required to repay the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes in cash at their maturity unless earlier converted or repurchased. However, we may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to make repurchases of all or a portion of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes surrendered therefor or pay cash with respect to notes being converted or at their maturity.

In addition, our ability to repurchase the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes or to pay cash upon conversions of all or a portion of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes or at their maturity may be limited by law, regulatory authority or agreements governing our future indebtedness. Our failure to repurchase all or a portion of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes at a time when the repurchase is required by the 2029 notes indenture or to pay cash upon conversions of all or a portion of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes or at their maturity as required by the 2029 notes indenture would constitute a default under the 2029 notes indenture. A default under the 2029 notes indenture or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under agreements governing our existing or future indebtedness, including the 2026 notes indenture. Moreover, the occurrence of a fundamental change under the 2029 notes indenture could constitute an event of default under any such agreement. If the payment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness and repurchase the notes or make cash payments upon conversions thereof.

***The conditional conversion feature of all or a portion of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.***

In the event the conditional conversion feature of any or all of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes is triggered, holders of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes will be entitled to convert their 2029 Secured Convertible Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert 2029 Secured Convertible Notes, unless we elect to satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering solely shares of our common stock (other than paying cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share), we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation in cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes do not elect to convert their 2029 Secured Convertible Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

***Provisions in the indenture for the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes may deter or prevent a business combination that may be favorable to you.***

If a fundamental change occurs prior to the maturity date of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes, holders of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes will have the right, at their option, to require us to repurchase all or a portion of their 2029 Secured Convertible Notes. In addition, if a make-whole fundamental change occurs prior the maturity date, we will in some cases be required to increase the conversion rate for a holder that elects to convert all or a portion of their 2029 Secured Convertible Notes in connection with such make-whole fundamental change. Furthermore, the 2029 notes indenture will prohibit us from engaging in certain mergers or acquisitions unless, among other things, the surviving entity assumes our obligations under the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes. These and other provisions in the 2029 notes indenture could deter or prevent a third party from acquiring us even when the acquisition may be favorable to you.

***The terms of the 2029 notes indenture and the Exchange Agreement place restrictions on our operating and financial flexibility. If we raise additional capital through debt financing, the terms of any new debt could further restrict our ability to operate our business.***

The 2029 Secured Convertible Notes are senior, secured obligations of us and our wholly-owned subsidiaries guaranteeing the notes (the "2029 Notes Guarantors"), secured by substantially all of our and 2029 Notes Guarantors' assets (including intellectual property), in each case, excluding certain excluded assets and immaterial subsidiaries, and senior in right of payment to our existing and future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated to the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes. Subject to certain exceptions, our future material wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries are required to become guarantors of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes and grant security interests in their assets securing the obligations in respect of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes.

The 2029 notes indenture restricts our ability to, among other restrictions, incur additional secured indebtedness, pursue certain dispositions, mergers or acquisitions, transfer certain assets to any of our subsidiaries that are not guarantors under the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes, and engage in certain other business transactions. If we fail to comply with these or any of the other covenants under the 2029 notes indenture and are unable to obtain a waiver or amendment, the holders of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes may, among other things, declare all of the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes due and payable and exercise rights with respect to collateral securing the 2029 Secured Convertible Notes, each of which could significantly harm our business, financial condition and prospects and could cause the price of our common stock to decline.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Exchange Agreement, we agreed, among other things, to grant the exchanging investors identified therein certain rights with respect to us and certain of our subsidiaries, including a right of first refusal with respect to the incurrence of additional secured indebtedness, participation rights with respect to the incurrence of unsecured indebtedness, and preemptive rights with respect to the issuance of certain equity securities, in each case subject to the terms set forth in the Exchange Agreement.

If we raise any additional debt financing, the terms of such additional debt could further restrict our operating and financial flexibility.

#### **Risks Related to Ownership of our Common Stock**

##### ***Our stock price is volatile.***

The market price of our common stock is subject to wide price fluctuations in response to various factors, many of which are beyond our control. The factors include:

- global and regional macroeconomic conditions;
- variations in our operating results;
- variations between our actual operating results and the expectations of securities analysts, investors and the financial community;
- announcements of developments affecting our business, systems or expansion plans by us or others;
- technical factors in the public trading market for our stock that may produce price movements that may or may not comport with macro, industry or company-specific fundamentals, including, without limitation, the sentiment of retail investors (including as it may be expressed on financial trading and other social media sites), the amount and status of short interest in our securities, access to margin debt, trading in options and other derivatives on our common stock, fractional share trading, and other technical trading factors or strategies;
- competition, including the introduction of new competitors, their pricing strategies and services;
- announcements regarding stock repurchases and sales of our equity and debt securities;
- market volatility in general;
- the level of demand for our stock, including the amount of short interest in our stock; and
- the operating results of our competitors.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market for technology companies in particular, has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. Broad market and industry factors may seriously affect the market price of companies' stock, including ours, regardless of actual operating performance. In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

***If a substantial number of shares become available for sale and are sold in a short period of time, the market price of our common stock could decline.***

If our existing shareholders sell substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, the market price of our common stock could decrease significantly. The perception in the public market that our existing shareholders might sell shares of common stock could also depress our market price. Our executive officers and directors and certain of our shareholders were in the past subject to certain lock-up agreements and the Rule 144 holding period requirements that have since expired. Now that these lock-up periods have expired and the holding periods have elapsed, additional shares are eligible for sale in the public market. The market price of shares of our common stock may drop significantly if our existing holders sell substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market. A decline in the price of shares of our common stock might impede our ability to raise capital through the issuance of additional shares of our common stock or other equity securities.

We also filed Form S-8 registration statements to register shares reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans. As a result, subject to the satisfaction of applicable exercise periods, the shares issued upon exercise of outstanding stock options will be available for immediate resale in the United States in the open market. Further, we have filed three effective shelf registration statements on Form S-3 under each of which we may offer from time to time in one or more offerings any combination of common and preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, purchase contracts and units.

Additionally, certain of our employees, executive officers, and directors have already entered into, or may in the future enter into Rule 10b5-1 trading plans providing for sales of shares of our common stock from time to time. Under a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan, a broker executes trades pursuant to parameters established by the employee, director, or officer when entering into the plan, without further direction from the employee, officer, or director. A Rule 10b5-1 trading plan may be amended or terminated in some circumstances. Our employees, executive officers, and directors also may buy or sell additional shares outside of a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan when they are not in possession of material, nonpublic information.

**General Risk Factors**

***We have no plans to declare any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.***

We do not anticipate declaring any cash dividends to holders of our common stock in the foreseeable future. Consequently, investors may need to rely on sales of their common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur to realize future gains on their investment.

***Future sales and issuances of our capital stock could reduce our stock price and any additional capital raised by us through the sale of equity or convertible securities may dilute your ownership in us.***

We may issue additional shares of capital stock in the future, including shares issuable pursuant to securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent a right to receive, capital stock. We may sell common stock, convertible securities and other equity securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner as we may determine from time to time, including pursuant to our shelf registration statements on Form S-3, which could result in substantial dilution to our existing shareholders. New investors in such future transactions could gain rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of holders of our common stock.

***If few securities or industry analysts publish research or reports, or if they publish adverse or misleading research or reports, regarding us, our business or our market, our stock price and trading volume could decline.***

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us, our business or our market. If few securities or industry analysts commence coverage of us, the stock price would be negatively impacted. Additionally, if any of the analysts who currently cover us or initiate coverage on us in the future issue adverse or misleading research or reports regarding us, our business model, our intellectual property, our stock performance or our market, or if our operating results fail to meet the expectations of analysts, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

***Our insurance may not provide adequate levels of coverage against claims.***

We maintain insurance that we believe is customary for businesses of our size and type. However, there are types of losses we may incur that cannot be insured against or that we believe are not economically reasonable to insure. Moreover, any loss incurred could exceed policy limits and policy payments made to us may not be made on a timely basis. Such losses could adversely affect our business prospects, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

**Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds**

None.

**Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities**

None.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

**Item 5. Other Information**

(a)

**2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan**

On August 5, 2024, the Board approved the adoption of the 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "2024 Inducement Plan"), which was adopted without shareholder approval pursuant to Rule 303A.08 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual. The 2024 Inducement Plan provides for the grant of equity-based awards, including nonstatutory stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance units and performance shares, and its terms are substantially similar to the Company's 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated, including with respect to treatment of equity awards in the event of a merger or "Change in Control" as defined under the 2024 Inducement Plan, but with such other terms and conditions intended to comply with the NYSE inducement award exception or to comply with the NYSE acquisition and merger exception. In accordance with Rule 303A.08 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, awards under the 2024 Inducement Plan may only be made as an inducement material to the individuals' entry into employment with the Company, or, to the extent permitted by Rule 303A.08 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, in connection with a merger or acquisition. The Board has reserved an initial total of 3,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock for issuance under the 2024 Inducement Plan.

The foregoing description of the 2024 Inducement Plan is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the 2024 Inducement Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) None.

(c) During the three months ended June 30, 2024, no director or "officer" (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) of the Company adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

**Item 6. Exhibits**

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Furnished/Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	

	<u>Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization dated as of March 19, 2020 by and among FaceBank Group, Inc., fuboTV Acquisition Corp. and fuboTV, Inc.</u>	8-K	000-55353	2.1	03/23/2020
2.1	<u>Articles of Incorporation dated February 20, 2009</u>	S-1	333-176093	3.1(i)	08/05/2011
3.1(a)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated October 5, 2010</u>	S-1	333-176093	3.1(ii)	08/05/2011
3.1(b)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated December 31, 2014</u>	10-K	000-55353	3.1(iii)	03/31/2015
3.1(c)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated January 11, 2016</u>	8-K	000-55353	3.1	01/29/2016
3.1(d)	<u>Certificate of Designation of Series A Preferred Stock dated June 23, 2016</u>	8-K	000-55353	4.1	06/28/2016
3.1(e)	<u>Certificate of Designation of Series B Preferred Stock dated June 23, 2016</u>	8-K	000-55353	4.2	06/28/2016
3.1(f)	<u>Certificate of Designation of Series C Preferred Stock dated July 21, 2016</u>	8-K	000-55353	4.1	07/26/2016
3.1(g)	<u>Second Amended Certificate of Designation of Series C Preferred Stock dated March 3, 2017</u>	8-K	000-55353	3.1	03/06/2017
3.1(h)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated October 17, 2017</u>	8-K	000-55353	3.1	12/05/2017
3.1(i)	<u>Certificate of Designation of Preferences and Rights of Series X Convertible Preferred Stock dated August 3, 2018</u>	8-K	000-55353	3.1	08/06/2018
3.1(j)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated September 9, 2019</u>	8-K	000-55353	3.1	09/11/2019
3.1(k)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated March 16, 2020</u>	8-K	000-55353	3.1	03/23/2020
3.1(l)	<u>Certificate of Designation of Series AA Convertible Preferred Stock dated March 20, 2020</u>	8-K	000-55353	3.2	03/23/2020
3.1(m)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated September 29, 2016</u>	10-Q	000-55353	3.1(n)	07/06/2020
3.1(n)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated January 9, 2017</u>	10-Q	000-55353	3.1(o)	07/06/2020
3.1(o)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated May 11, 2017</u>	10-Q	000-55353	3.1(p)	07/06/2020
3.1(p)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated February 12, 2018</u>	10-Q	000-55353	3.1(q)	07/06/2020
3.1(q)	<u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated January 29, 2019</u>	10-Q	000-55353	3.1(r)	07/06/2020
3.1(r)					

	<a href="#"><u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated July 12, 2019</u></a>	10-Q	000-55353	3.1(s)	07/06/2020
3.1(t)	<a href="#"><u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated August 10, 2020</u></a>	8-K	000-55353	3.1	08/13/2020
3.1(u)	<a href="#"><u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated September 29, 2020</u></a>	S-1	333-249783	3.1(u)	10/30/2020
3.1(v)	<a href="#"><u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated June 9, 2022</u></a>	S-3	333-266557	3.1(v)	08/05/2022
3.1(w)	<a href="#"><u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated June 15, 2023</u></a>	10-Q	001-39590	3.1(w)	08/07/2023
3.1(x)	<a href="#"><u>Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation dated June 20, 2024</u></a>				*
3.2	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, dated March 1, 2022</u></a>	8-K	001-39590	3.1	03/02/2022
4.1	<a href="#"><u>Form of Common Stock Certificate</u></a>	10-K	001-39590	4.1	03/25/2021
4.2	<a href="#"><u>Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant in connection with the private placement between May 11, 2020 and June 8, 2020</u></a>	10-Q	000-55353	4.5	07/06/2020
4.3	<a href="#"><u>Indenture, dated as of February 2, 2021, by and between fuboTV Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee</u></a>	8-K	001-39590	4.1	02/02/2021
4.4	<a href="#"><u>Form of Note, representing fuboTV Inc.'s 3.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (included in Exhibit 4.3)</u></a>	8-K	001-39590	4.2	02/02/2021
4.5	<a href="#"><u>Indenture, dated as of January 2, 2024, among fuboTV Inc., the Guarantors and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee and collateral agent</u></a>	8-K	001-39590	4.1	01/02/2024
4.6	<a href="#"><u>Form of Note, representing fuboTV Inc.'s Convertible Senior Secured Notes due 2029 (included in Exhibit 4.5)</u></a>	8-K	001-39590	4.2	01/02/2024
10.1	<a href="#"><u>fuboTV Inc. 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan</u></a>				*
10.2	<a href="#"><u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to the fuboTV Inc. 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (standard)</u></a>				*
10.3	<a href="#"><u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to the fuboTV Inc. 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (key employee)</u></a>				*
10.4	<a href="#"><u>Form of Stock Option Award Agreement to the fuboTV Inc. 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan</u></a>				*
10.5	<a href="#"><u>fuboTV Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated</u></a>	8-K	001-39590	10.1	06/21/2024

Table of Contents

31.1	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a).</u></a>	*
31.2	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a).</u></a>	*
32.1	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.</u></a>	*
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.	
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)	

\* Filed herewith.

\*\* Furnished herewith.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

**FUBOTV INC.**

Date: August 6, 2024

By: */s/ David Gandler*

David Gandler

Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

**FUBOTV INC.**

Date: August 6, 2024

By: */s/ John Janedis*

John Janedis

Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

**ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT TO  
THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION  
OF FUBOTV INC.**

fuboTV Inc., a Florida corporation (the "Corporation"), acting pursuant to the provisions of Section 607.1006 of the Florida Business Corporation Act, does hereby adopt the following Articles of Amendment to its articles of incorporation, as amended (the "Articles of Incorporation"):

1. The name of the Corporation is fuboTV Inc.

2. These Articles of Amendment were duly adopted and approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation on April 16, 2024 and by the Corporation's shareholders by a vote thereof at a meeting of the Corporation's shareholders on June 18, 2024. The number of votes cast for the Articles of Amendment by the shareholders at the meeting in the manner required by the Florida Business Corporation Act and the Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation was sufficient for approval.

3. Article V of the Articles of Incorporation shall be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

**Article V - CAPITAL STOCK**

The maximum number of shares that this Corporation shall be authorized to issue and have outstanding at any one time shall be (i) one billion (1,000,000,000) shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), and (ii) fifty million (50,000,000) shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Preferred Stock"), the rights and preferences of which may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board of Directors" or "Board"), including whether the shares of any series of Preferred Stock shall be subject to redemption by the Corporation or upon the happening of a specified event and, if subject to redemption, the times, prices, rates, adjustments and other terms and conditions of such redemption.

4. Article XI of the Articles of Incorporation shall be deleted in its entirety.

5. These Articles of Amendment shall become effective upon filing, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Florida Business Corporation Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned duly authorized officer of the Corporation has executed these Articles of Amendment as of this 18th day of June, 2024.

**FUBOTV INC.**

By: /s/ David Gandler  
Name: David Gandler  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**FUBOTV INC.**  
**2024 EMPLOYMENT INDUCEMENT EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN**

**1. Purposes of the Plan.** The purposes of this Plan are:

- to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility,
- to provide additional incentive to Eligible Individuals, and
- to promote the success of the Company's business.

The Plan permits the grant of Nonstatutory Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Units and Performance Shares.

**2. Definitions.** As used herein, the following definitions will apply:

(a) "Administrator" means the Committee, unless the Board has assumed the authority for administration of the Plan generally in accordance with Section 4 of the Plan.

(b) "Applicable Laws" means the legal and regulatory requirements relating to the administration of equity-based awards, including but not limited to the related issuance of shares of Common Stock, including but not limited to under U.S. federal and state corporate laws, U.S. federal and state securities laws, the Code, any stock exchange or quotation system on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted and the applicable laws of any non-U.S. country or jurisdiction where Awards are, or will be, granted under the Plan.

(c) "Award" means, individually or collectively, a grant under the Plan of Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Units or Performance Shares.

(d) "Award Agreement" means the written or electronic agreement setting forth the terms and provisions applicable to each Award granted under the Plan. The Award Agreement is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(e) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(f) "Change in Control" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) Change in Ownership of the Company A change in the ownership of the Company which occurs on the date that any one person, or more than one person acting as a group ("Person"), acquires ownership of the stock of the Company that, together with the stock held by such Person, constitutes more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection, the acquisition of additional stock by any one Person, who is considered to own more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not be considered a Change in Control. Further, if the stockholders of the Company immediately before such change in ownership continue to retain immediately after the change in ownership, in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of shares of the Company's voting stock immediately prior to the change in ownership, direct or indirect beneficial ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or of the ultimate parent entity of the Company, such event shall not be considered a Change in Control under this subsection (i).

---

For this purpose, indirect beneficial ownership shall include, without limitation, an interest resulting from ownership of the voting securities of one or more corporations or other business entities which own the Company, as the case may be, either directly or through one or more subsidiary corporations or other business entities; or

(ii) **Change in Effective Control of the Company** A change in the effective control of the Company which occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by Directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purposes of this subsection (ii), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Change in Control; or

(iii) **Change in Ownership of a Substantial Portion of the Company's Assets** A change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets which occurs on the date that any Person acquires (or has acquired during the twelve (12) month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons) assets from the Company that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than fifty percent (50%) of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions; provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (iii), the following will not constitute a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets: (A) a transfer to an entity that is controlled by the Company's stockholders immediately after the transfer, or (B) a transfer of assets by the Company to: (1) a stockholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to the Company's stock, (2) an entity, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company, (3) a Person, that owns, directly or indirectly, fifty percent (50%) or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company, or (4) an entity, at least fifty percent (50%) of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a Person described in this subsection (iii)(B)(3). For purposes of this subsection (iii), gross fair market value means the value of the assets of the Company, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

For purposes of this Section 2(f), persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Change in Control constitutes a payment event with respect to any Award (or any portion of an Award) that provides for the deferral of compensation that is subject to Section 409A, to the extent required to avoid the imposition of additional taxes under Section 409A, the transaction or event described in subsection (i), (ii) or (iii) with respect to such Award (or portion thereof) shall only constitute a Change in Control for purposes of the payment timing of such Award if such transaction also constitutes a "change in control event," as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5).

Further and for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction will not constitute a Change in Control if: (i) its sole purpose is to change the jurisdiction of the Company's incorporation, or (ii) its sole purpose is to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(g) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Reference to a specific section of the Code or regulation thereunder shall include such section or regulation, any valid regulation promulgated under such section, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing or superseding such section or regulation.

(h) "Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board comprised of two or more Directors, each of whom is an Independent Director.

(i) "Common Stock" means the common stock of the Company.

(j) "Company" means fuboTV Inc., a Florida corporation, or any successor thereto.

(k) "Consultant" means any natural person, including an advisor, engaged by the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary to render bona fide services to such entity, provided the services (i) are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction, and (ii) do not directly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities, in each case, within the meaning of Form S-8 promulgated under the Securities Act, and provided further, that a Consultant will include only those persons to whom the issuance of Shares may be registered under Form S-8 promulgated under the Securities Act.

(l) "Director" means a member of the Board.

(m) "Disability" means total and permanent disability as defined in Code Section 22(e)(3), provided that the Administrator in its discretion may determine whether a permanent and total disability exists in accordance with uniform and non-discriminatory standards adopted by the Administrator from time to time.

(n) "Eligible Individual" means any prospective Employee who is commencing employment with the Company or a Subsidiary, or is being rehired following a bona fide interruption of employment by the Company or a Subsidiary, if he or she is granted an Award in connection with his or her commencement of employment with the Company or a Subsidiary and such grant is an inducement material to his or her entering into employment with the Company or a Subsidiary (within the meaning of New York Stock Exchange Rule 303A.08 or any successor rule, if the Company's securities are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, and/or the applicable requirements of any other established stock exchange on which the Company's securities are traded, as applicable, as such rules and requirements may be amended from time to time). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company's securities are traded on the Nasdaq Stock Market, an "Eligible Individual" shall not include any prospective employee who has previously been an employee or director of the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary unless following a bona fide period of non-employment by the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary. The Administrator may in its discretion adopt procedures from time to time to ensure that a prospective Employee is eligible to participate in the Plan prior to the granting of any Awards to such individual under the Plan (including without limitation a requirement that each such prospective Employee certify to the Company prior to the receipt of an Award under the Plan that he or she has not been previously employed by the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary, or if previously employed, has had a bona fide interruption of employment, and that the grant of Awards under the Plan is an inducement material to his or her agreement to enter into employment with the Company or a Subsidiary).

(o) "Employee" means any person employed by the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company. Neither service as a Director nor payment of a director's fee by the Company will be sufficient to constitute "employment" by the Company.

(p) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

(q) "Exchange Program" means a program under which (i) outstanding Awards are surrendered or cancelled in exchange for awards of the same type (which may have higher or lower exercise prices and different terms), awards of a different type, and/or cash, (ii) Participants would have the opportunity to transfer any outstanding Awards to a financial institution or other person or entity selected by the Administrator, and/or (iii) the exercise price of an outstanding Award is reduced or increased. The Administrator will determine the terms and conditions of any Exchange Program in its sole discretion.

(r) "Fair Market Value" means, as of any date, the value of Common Stock determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange or a national market system (other than an over-the counter market, which will not be considered an established stock exchange or national market system for the purposes of this definition), including without limitation the New York Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market or the Nasdaq Capital Market of The Nasdaq Stock Market, its Fair Market Value will be the closing sales price for such stock (or, if no closing sales price was reported on that date, as applicable, on the last trading date such closing sales price was reported) as quoted on such exchange or system on the day of determination, as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable;

(ii) If the Common Stock is regularly quoted by a recognized securities dealer but selling prices are not reported, the Fair Market Value of a Share will be the mean between the high bid and low asked prices for the Common Stock on the day of determination (or, if no bids and asks were reported on that date, as applicable, on the last trading date such bids and asks were reported), as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable;

(iii) In the absence of an established market for the Common Stock, the Fair Market Value will be determined in good faith by the Administrator.

(s) "Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Company.

(t) "Independent Director" means a Director of the Company who is not an Employee and who qualifies as "independent" within the meaning of New York Stock Exchange Rule 303A.02, or any successor rule, if the Company's securities are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, and/or the applicable requirements of any other established stock exchange on which the Company's securities are traded, as applicable, as such rules and requirements may be amended from time to time.

(u) "Nonstatutory Stock Option" means an Option that by its terms does not qualify or is not intended to qualify as an incentive stock option within the meaning of Code Section 422 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

(v) "Officer" means a person who is an officer of the Company within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(w) "Option" means a stock option granted pursuant to the Plan.

(x) "Parent" means a "parent corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Code Section 424(e).

(y) "Participant" means the holder of an outstanding Award.

(z) "Performance Share" means an Award denominated in Shares which may be earned in whole or in part upon attainment of performance goals or other vesting criteria as the Administrator may determine pursuant to Section 10.

(aa) "Performance Unit" means an Award which may be earned in whole or in part upon attainment of performance goals or other vesting criteria as the Administrator may determine and which may be settled for cash, Shares or other securities or a combination of the foregoing pursuant to Section 10.

(bb) "Period of Restriction" means the period during which the transfer of Shares of Restricted Stock are subject to restrictions and therefore, the Shares are subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture. Such restrictions may be based on the passage of time, the achievement of target levels of performance, or the occurrence of other events as determined by the Administrator.

(cc) "Plan" means this 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan.

(dd) "Restricted Stock" means Shares issued pursuant to an Award of Restricted Stock under Section 8 of the Plan, or issued pursuant to the early exercise of an Option.

(ee) "Restricted Stock Unit" means a bookkeeping entry representing an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of one Share, granted pursuant to Section 9. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents an unfunded and unsecured obligation of the Company.

(ff) "Rule 16b-3" means Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act or any successor to Rule 16b-3, as in effect when discretion is being exercised with respect to the Plan.

(gg) "Section 16(b)" means Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act.

(hh) "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(ii) "Service Provider" means an Employee, Director or Consultant.

(jj) "Share" means a share of the Common Stock, as adjusted in accordance with Section 15 of the Plan.

(kk) "Stock Appreciation Right" means an Award, granted alone or in connection with an Option, that pursuant to Section 7 is designated as a Stock Appreciation Right.

(ll) "Subsidiary" means a "subsidiary corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Code Section 424(f).

### 3. Stock Subject to the Plan

(a) Stock Subject to the Plan Subject to the provisions of Section 15 of the Plan, the maximum aggregate number of Shares that may be subject to Awards and sold under the Plan is 3,000,000 Shares. The Shares may be authorized but unissued or treasury Shares.

---

(b) Lapsed Awards. If an Award expires or becomes unexercisable without having been exercised in full, is surrendered pursuant to an Exchange Program, or, with respect to Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Units or Performance Shares, is forfeited to or repurchased by the Company due to the failure to vest, the unpurchased Shares (or for Awards other than Options or Stock Appreciation Rights the forfeited or repurchased Shares) which were subject thereto will become available for future grant or sale under the Plan (unless the Plan has terminated). With respect to Stock Appreciation Rights, only Shares actually issued pursuant to a Stock Appreciation Right will cease to be available under the Plan; all remaining Shares under Stock Appreciation Rights will remain available for future grant or sale under the Plan (unless the Plan has terminated). Shares that have actually been issued under the Plan under any Award will not be returned to the Plan and will not become available for future distribution under the Plan; provided, however, that if Shares issued pursuant to Awards of Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares or Performance Units are repurchased by the Company or are forfeited to the Company due to the failure to vest, such Shares will become available for future grant under the Plan. Shares used to pay the exercise price of an Award or to satisfy the tax withholdings related to an Award will become available for future grant or sale under the Plan. To the extent an Award under the Plan is paid out in cash rather than Shares, such cash payment will not result in reducing the number of Shares available for issuance under the Plan. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 3, no Shares shall again be available for future grants of Awards under the Plan pursuant to this Section 3 to the extent that such return of shares would cause the Plan to constitute a "formula plan" or constitute a "material revision" of the Plan subject to stockholder approval under the then-applicable rules of the New York Stock Exchange (or any other applicable exchange or quotation system).

(c) Share Reserve. The Company, during the term of this Plan, will at all times reserve and keep available such number of Shares as will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Plan.

#### 4. Administration of the Plan

##### (a) Procedure.

(i) Administrator. The Plan will be administered by the Committee, which Committee will be constituted to satisfy Applicable Laws. The Board may abolish the Committee or re-vest in itself any previously delegated authority at any time; provided, however, that any action taken by the Board in connection with the administration of the Plan shall not be deemed approved by the Board unless such actions are approved by a majority of the Company's Independent Directors. Awards under the Plan will be approved by (a) the Committee, which shall be comprised entirely of Independent Directors, or (b) a majority of the Company's Independent Directors.

(ii) Rule 16b-3. To the extent desirable to qualify transactions hereunder as exempt under Rule 16b-3, the transactions contemplated hereunder will be structured to satisfy the requirements for exemption under Rule 16b-3.

(b) Powers of the Administrator. Subject to the provisions of the Plan the Administrator will have the authority, in its discretion:

- (i) to determine the Fair Market Value;
  - (ii) to select the Eligible Individuals to whom Awards may be granted hereunder;
-

(iii) to determine the number of Shares to be covered by each Award granted hereunder;

(iv) to approve forms of Award Agreements for use under the Plan;

(v) to determine the terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award granted hereunder.

Such terms and conditions include, but are not limited to, the exercise price, the time or times when Awards may be exercised (which may be based on performance criteria), any vesting acceleration or waiver of forfeiture restrictions, and any restriction or limitation regarding any Award or the Shares relating thereto, based in each case on such factors as the Administrator will determine;

(vi) to institute and determine the terms and conditions of an Exchange Program, without stockholder approval;

(vii) to construe and interpret the terms of the Plan and Awards granted pursuant to the Plan;

(viii) to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan, including rules and regulations relating to sub-plans established for the purpose of satisfying applicable non-U.S. laws or for qualifying for favorable tax treatment under applicable non-U.S. laws;

(ix) to modify or amend each Award (subject to Section 20(c) of the Plan), including but not limited to the discretionary authority to extend the post-termination exercisability period of Awards; provided, however, that in no case will an Option or Stock Appreciation Right be extended beyond its original maximum term;

(x) to allow Participants to satisfy tax withholding obligations in a manner prescribed in Section 15(d);

(xi) to authorize any person to execute on behalf of the Company any instrument required to effect the grant of an Award previously granted by the Administrator;

(xii) to allow a Participant to defer the receipt of the payment of cash or the delivery of Shares that otherwise would be due to such Participant under an Award;

(xiii) to make all other determinations deemed necessary or advisable for administering the Plan; and

(xiv) to adopt procedures from time to time intended to ensure that an individual is an Eligible Individual prior to the granting of any Awards to such individual under the Plan (including without limitation a requirement, if any, that each such individual certify to the Company prior to the receipt of an Award under the Plan that he or she has not been previously employed by the Company or Parent or a Subsidiary, or if previously employed, has had a bona fide period of non-employment, and that the grant of Awards under the Plan is an inducement material to his or her agreement to enter into employment with the Company or a Subsidiary).

(c) Effect of Administrator's Decision. The Administrator's decisions, determinations and interpretations will be final and binding on all Participants and any other holders of Awards and will be given the maximum deference permitted by Applicable Laws.

---

5. **Eligibility.** Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares and Performance Units may be granted to any Eligible Individuals. Nonstatutory Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights, to the extent required for exemption under Section 409A, may be granted only to Eligible Individuals rendering services to the Company or a Subsidiary (not a Parent).

## 6. Stock Options.

(a) **Grant of Options.** Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, the Administrator, at any time and from time to time, may grant Options in such amounts as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(b) **Option Agreement.** Each Award of an Option will be evidenced by an Award Agreement that will specify the exercise price, the term of the Option, the number of Shares subject to the Option, the exercise restrictions, if any, applicable to the Option, and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(c) **Limitations.** Each Option granted under the Plan will be a Nonstatutory Stock Option.

(d) **Term of Option.** The term of each Option will be stated in the Award Agreement and will be no more than ten (10) years from the date of grant thereof.

### (e) Option Exercise Price and Consideration.

(i) **Exercise Price.** The per Share exercise price for the Shares to be issued pursuant to the exercise of an Option will be determined by the Administrator and shall be no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value per Share on the date of grant (or the fair market value per Share as determined in accordance with Treas. Reg. 1.409A-1(b)(5)(iv)(A)).

(ii) **Waiting Period and Exercise Dates.** At the time an Option is granted, the Administrator will fix the period within which the Option may be exercised and will determine any conditions that must be satisfied before the Option may be exercised.

(iii) **Form of Consideration.** The Administrator will determine the acceptable form of consideration for exercising an Option, including the method of payment. Such consideration may consist entirely of: (1) cash; (2) check; (3) promissory note; to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws; (4) other Shares, provided that such Shares have a Fair Market Value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Shares as to which such Option will be exercised and provided further that accepting such Shares will not result in any adverse accounting consequences to the Company, as the Administrator determines in its sole discretion; (5) consideration received by the Company under a broker assisted (or other) cashless exercise program (whether through a broker or otherwise) implemented by the Company in connection with the Plan; (6) by net exercise; (7) such other consideration and method of payment for the issuance of Shares to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws; or (8) any combination of the foregoing methods of payment. In making its determination as to the type of consideration to accept, the Administrator will consider if acceptance of such consideration may be reasonably expected to benefit the Company.

### (f) Exercise of Option.

---

(i) **Procedure for Exercise; Rights as a Stockholder.** Any Option granted hereunder will be exercisable according to the terms of the Plan and at such times and under such conditions as determined by the Administrator and set forth in the Award Agreement. An Option may not be exercised for a fraction of a Share.

An Option will be deemed exercised when the Company receives: (i) notice of exercise (in such form as the Administrator may specify from time to time) from the person entitled to exercise the Option, and (ii) full payment for the Shares with respect to which the Option is exercised (together with applicable tax withholding). Full payment may consist of any consideration and method of payment authorized by the Administrator and permitted by the Award Agreement and the Plan. Shares issued upon exercise of an Option will be issued in the name of the Participant or, if requested by the Participant, in the name of the Participant and his or her spouse. Until the Shares are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company), no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a stockholder will exist with respect to the Shares subject to an Option, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. The Company will issue (or cause to be issued) such Shares promptly after the Option is exercised. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Section 15 of the Plan.

Exercising an Option in any manner will decrease the number of Shares thereafter available, both for purposes of the Plan and for sale under the Option, by the number of Shares as to which the Option is exercised.

(ii) **Termination of Relationship as a Service Provider.** If a Participant ceases to be a Service Provider, other than upon the Participant's termination as the result of the Participant's death or Disability, the Participant may exercise his or her Option within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent that the Option is vested on the date of termination (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Option as set forth in the Award Agreement). In the absence of a specified time in the Award Agreement, the Option will remain exercisable for three (3) months following the Participant's termination. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if on the date of termination the Participant is not vested as to his or her entire Option, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of the Option will revert to the Plan. If after termination the Participant does not exercise his or her Option within the time specified by the Administrator, the Option will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Option will revert to the Plan.

(iii) **Disability of Participant.** If a Participant ceases to be a Service Provider as a result of the Participant's Disability, the Participant may exercise his or her Option within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent the Option is vested on the date of termination (but in no event later than the expiration of the term of such Option as set forth in the Award Agreement). In the absence of a specified time in the Award Agreement, the Option will remain exercisable for twelve (12) months following the Participant's termination. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if on the date of termination the Participant is not vested as to his or her entire Option, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of the Option will revert to the Plan. If after termination the Participant does not exercise his or her Option within the time specified herein, the Option will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Option will revert to the Plan.

(iv) **Death of Participant.** If a Participant dies while a Service Provider, the Option may be exercised following the Participant's death within such period of time as is specified in the Award Agreement to the extent that the Option is vested on the date of death (but in no event may the option be exercised later than the expiration of the term of such Option as set forth in the Award Agreement), by the Participant's designated beneficiary, provided such beneficiary has been designated prior to Participant's

---

death in a form acceptable to the Administrator. If no such beneficiary has been designated by the Participant, then such Option may be exercised by the personal representative of the Participant's estate or by the person(s) to whom the Option is transferred pursuant to the Participant's will or in accordance with the laws of descent and distribution. In the absence of a specified time in the Award Agreement, the Option will remain exercisable for twelve (12) months following Participant's death. Unless otherwise provided by the Administrator, if at the time of death Participant is not vested as to his or her entire Option, the Shares covered by the unvested portion of the Option will immediately revert to the Plan. If the Option is not so exercised within the time specified herein, the Option will terminate, and the Shares covered by such Option will revert to the Plan.

#### 7. Stock Appreciation Rights.

(a) Grant of Stock Appreciation Rights. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, a Stock Appreciation Right may be granted to Eligible Individuals at any time and from time to time as will be determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion.

(b) Number of Shares. The Administrator will have complete discretion to determine the number of Shares subject to any Award of Stock Appreciation Rights.

(c) Exercise Price and Other Terms. The per Share exercise price for the Shares that will determine the amount of the payment to be received upon exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right as set forth in Section 7(f) will be determined by the Administrator and will be no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value per Share on the date of grant. Otherwise, the Administrator, subject to the provisions of the Plan, will have complete discretion to determine the terms and conditions of Stock Appreciation Rights granted under the Plan.

(d) Stock Appreciation Right Agreement. Each Stock Appreciation Right grant will be evidenced by an Award Agreement that will specify the exercise price, the term of the Stock Appreciation Right, the conditions of exercise, and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(e) Expiration of Stock Appreciation Rights. A Stock Appreciation Right granted under the Plan will expire upon the date determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion, and set forth in the Award Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the rules of Section 6(d) relating to the maximum term and Section 6(f) relating to exercise also will apply to Stock Appreciation Rights.

(f) Payment of Stock Appreciation Right Amount. Upon exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right, a Participant will be entitled to receive payment from the Company in an amount determined by multiplying:

- (i) The excess, if any, of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of exercise over the exercise price; times
- (ii) The number of Shares with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised.

At the discretion of the Administrator, the payment upon Stock Appreciation Right exercise may be in cash, in Shares of equivalent value, or in some combination thereof.

#### 8. Restricted Stock.

---

(a) Grant of Restricted Stock. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, the Administrator, at any time and from time to time, may grant Shares of Restricted Stock to Eligible Individuals in such amounts as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(b) Restricted Stock Agreement. Each Award of Restricted Stock will be evidenced by an Award Agreement that will specify the Period of Restriction, the number of Shares granted, and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine. Unless the Administrator determines otherwise, the Company as escrow agent will hold Shares of Restricted Stock until the restrictions on such Shares have lapsed.

(c) Transferability. Except as provided in this Section 8 or as the Administrator determines, Shares of Restricted Stock may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated until the end of the applicable Period of Restriction.

(d) Other Restrictions. The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may impose such other restrictions on Shares of Restricted Stock as it may deem advisable or appropriate.

(e) Removal of Restrictions. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 8, Shares of Restricted Stock covered by each Restricted Stock grant made under the Plan will be released from escrow as soon as practicable after the last day of the Period of Restriction or at such other time as the Administrator may determine. The Administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the time at which any restrictions will lapse or be removed.

(f) Voting Rights. During the Period of Restriction, Service Providers holding Shares of Restricted Stock granted hereunder may exercise full voting rights with respect to those Shares, unless the Administrator determines otherwise.

(g) Dividends and Other Distributions. During the Period of Restriction, Service Providers holding Shares of Restricted Stock will be entitled to receive all dividends and other distributions paid with respect to such Shares, unless the Administrator provides otherwise. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, dividends with respect to Shares of Restricted Stock that are subject to vesting that are based on dividends paid prior to the vesting of such Shares of Restricted Stock shall only be paid out to the Service Provider to the extent that the vesting conditions are subsequently satisfied and the award vests.

(h) Return of Restricted Stock to Company. On the date set forth in the Award Agreement, the Restricted Stock for which restrictions have not lapsed will revert to the Company and again will become available for grant under the Plan.

## 9. Restricted Stock Units.

(a) Grant. Restricted Stock Units may be granted at any time and from time to time as determined by the Administrator. After the Administrator determines that it will grant Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, it will advise the Participant in an Award Agreement of the terms, conditions, and restrictions related to the grant, including the number of Restricted Stock Units.

(b) Vesting Criteria and Other Terms. The Administrator will set vesting criteria in its discretion, which, depending on the extent to which the criteria are met, will determine the number of Restricted Stock Units that will be paid out to the Participant. The Administrator may set vesting criteria

---

based upon the achievement of Company-wide, divisional, business unit, or individual goals (including, but not limited to, continued employment or service), applicable federal or state securities laws, or any other basis determined by the Administrator in its discretion.

(c) **Earning Restricted Stock Units**. Upon meeting the applicable vesting criteria, the Participant will be entitled to receive a payout as determined by the Administrator. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time after the grant of Restricted Stock Units, the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may reduce or waive any vesting criteria that must be met to receive a payout.

(d) **Form and Timing of Payment**. Payment of earned Restricted Stock Units will be made as soon as practicable after the date(s) determined by the Administrator and set forth in the Award Agreement which shall establish exemption or comply with all requirements of Code Section 409A. The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may settle earned Restricted Stock Units in cash, Shares, or a combination of both.

(e) **Cancellation**. On the date set forth in the Award Agreement, all unearned Restricted Stock Units will be forfeited to the Company.

(f) **Dividend Equivalents**. Dividend equivalents may be credited in respect of Shares covered by a Restricted Stock Unit Award, as determined by the Administrator and contained in the Award Agreement. At the sole discretion of the Administrator, such dividend equivalents may be converted into additional Shares covered by the Restricted Stock Unit Award in such manner as determined by the Administrator. Any additional Shares covered by the Restricted Stock Unit Award credited by reason of such dividend equivalents will be subject to all of the same terms and conditions of the underlying Award Agreement to which they relate. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, dividends and dividend equivalents with respect to a Restricted Stock Unit Award that is subject to vesting that are based on dividends paid prior to the vesting of such Award shall only be paid out to the Service Provider to the extent that the vesting conditions are subsequently satisfied and the Award vests.

## 10. Performance Units and Performance Shares.

(a) **Grant of Performance Units/Shares**. Performance Units and Performance Shares may be granted to Eligible Individuals at any time and from time to time, as will be determined by the Administrator, in its sole discretion. The Administrator will have complete discretion in determining the number of Performance Units and Performance Shares granted to each Participant.

(b) **Value of Performance Units/Shares**. Each Performance Unit will have an initial value that is established by the Administrator on or before the date of grant. Each Performance Share will have an initial value equal to the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of grant.

(c) **Performance Objectives and Other Terms**. The Administrator will set performance objectives or other vesting provisions (including, without limitation, continued status as a Service Provider) in its discretion which, depending on the extent to which they are met, will determine the number or value of Performance Units/Shares that will be paid out to the Service Providers. The time period during which the performance objectives or other vesting provisions must be met will be called the "Performance Period." Each Award of Performance Units/Shares will be evidenced by an Award Agreement that will specify the Performance Period, and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, will determine. The Administrator may set performance objectives based upon the achievement of Company-wide, divisional, business unit or individual goals (including,

but not limited to, continued employment or service), applicable federal or state securities laws, or any other basis determined by the Administrator in its discretion.

(d) Earning of Performance Units/Shares. After the applicable Performance Period has ended, the holder of Performance Units/Shares will be entitled to receive a payout of the number of Performance Units/Shares earned by the Participant over the Performance Period, to be determined as a function of the extent to which the corresponding performance objectives or other vesting provisions have been achieved. After the grant of a Performance Unit/Share, the Administrator, in its sole discretion, may reduce or waive any performance objectives or other vesting provisions for such Performance Unit/Share.

(e) Form and Timing of Payment of Performance Units/Shares. Payment of earned Performance Units/Shares will be made as soon as practicable after the expiration of the applicable Performance Period or at such other time as may be specified in the Award Agreement which shall establish exemption or comply with all requirements of Code Section 409A. The Administrator, in its sole discretion, may pay earned Performance Units/Shares in the form of cash, in Shares (which have an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the value of the earned Performance Units/Shares at the close of the applicable Performance Period) or in a combination thereof.

(f) Cancellation of Performance Units/Shares. On the date set forth in the Award Agreement, all unearned or unvested Performance Units/Shares will be forfeited to the Company, and again will be available for grant under the Plan.

11. Actions Required Upon Grant of Award. Following the issuance of any Award under the Plan, the Company shall, in accordance with the listing requirements of the applicable securities exchange, (a) promptly issue a press release disclosing the material terms of the grant, including the recipient(s) of the grant and the number of shares involved (and if the disclosure relates to an award to executive officers, or if the award was individually negotiated, then the disclosure must include the identity of the recipient), and (b) notify the applicable securities exchange of such grant no later than the earlier to occur of (i) five calendar days after entering into the agreement to issue the Award or (ii) the date of the public announcement of the Award.

12. Compliance With Code Section 409A. Awards will be designed and operated in such a manner that they are either exempt from the application of, or comply with, the requirements of Code Section 409A such that the grant, payment, settlement or deferral will not be subject to the additional tax or interest applicable under Code Section 409A, except as otherwise determined in the sole discretion of the Administrator. The Plan and each Award Agreement under the Plan is intended to meet the requirements of Code Section 409A and will be construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent, except as otherwise determined in the sole discretion of the Administrator. To the extent that an Award or payment, or the settlement or deferral thereof, is subject to Code Section 409A the Award will be granted, paid, settled or deferred in a manner that will meet the requirements of Code Section 409A, such that the grant, payment, settlement or deferral will not be subject to the additional tax or interest applicable under Code Section 409A. In no event will the Company have any obligation under the terms of this Plan to reimburse a Participant for any taxes or other costs that may be imposed on Participant as a result of Section 409A.

13. Leaves of Absence/Transfer Between Locations. Unless the Administrator provides otherwise, vesting of Awards granted hereunder will be suspended during any unpaid leave of absence. A Participant will not cease to be an Employee in the case of (i) any leave of absence approved by the Company or (ii) transfers between locations of the Company or between the Company, its Parent, or any Subsidiary.

---

14. Limited Transferability of Awards. Unless determined otherwise by the Administrator, Awards may not be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, or otherwise transferred in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and may be exercised, during the lifetime of the Participant, only by the Participant. If the Administrator makes an Award transferable, such Award will contain such additional terms and conditions as the Administrator deems appropriate.

15. Adjustments; Dissolution or Liquidation; Merger or Change in Control

(a) Adjustments. In the event that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Shares, other securities, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or exchange of Shares or other securities of the Company, or other change in the corporate structure of the Company affecting the Shares occurs, the Administrator, in order to prevent diminution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan, will adjust the number and class of shares of stock that may be delivered under the Plan and/or the number, class, and price of shares of stock covered by each outstanding Award, and the numerical Share limits of Section 3.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation. In the event of the proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company, the Administrator will notify each Participant as soon as practicable prior to the effective date of such proposed transaction. To the extent it has not been previously exercised, an Award will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed action.

(c) Change in Control. In the event of a merger of the Company with or into another corporation or other entity or a Change in Control, each outstanding Award will be treated as the Administrator determines (subject to the provisions of the following paragraph) without a Participant's consent, including, without limitation, that (i) Awards will be assumed, or substantially equivalent awards will be substituted, by the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof) with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices; (ii) upon written notice to a Participant, that the Participant's Awards will terminate upon or immediately prior to the consummation of such merger or Change in Control; (iii) outstanding Awards will vest and become exercisable, realizable, or payable, or restrictions applicable to an Award will lapse, in whole or in part prior to or upon consummation of such merger or Change in Control, and, to the extent the Administrator determines, terminate upon or immediately prior to the effectiveness of such merger or Change in Control; (iv) (A) the termination of an Award in exchange for an amount of cash and/or property, if any, equal to the amount that would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction the Administrator determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment), or (B) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Administrator in its sole discretion; or (v) any combination of the foregoing. In taking any of the actions permitted under this subsection 15(c), the Administrator will not be obligated to treat all Awards, all Awards held by a Participant, or all Awards of the same type, similarly.

In the event that the successor corporation does not assume or substitute for the Award (or portion thereof), the Participant will fully vest in and have the right to exercise all of his or her outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights, including Shares as to which such Awards would not otherwise be vested or exercisable, all restrictions on Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units will lapse, and, with respect to Awards with performance-based vesting, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at one hundred percent (100%) of target levels and all other terms and conditions met, in all cases, unless specifically provided otherwise under the applicable Award Agreement or other written agreement between the Participant and the Company or any of its Subsidiaries

---

or Parents, as applicable. In addition, if an Option or Stock Appreciation Right is not assumed or substituted in the event of a merger or Change in Control, the Administrator will notify the Participant in writing or electronically that the Option or Stock Appreciation Right will be exercisable for a period of time determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion, and the Option or Stock Appreciation Right will terminate upon the expiration of such period.

For the purposes of this subsection 15(c) and subsection 15(d), an Award will be considered assumed if, following the merger or Change in Control, the Award confers the right to purchase or receive, for each Share subject to the Award immediately prior to the merger or Change in Control, the consideration (whether stock, cash, or other securities or property) received in the merger or Change in Control by holders of Common Stock for each Share held on the effective date of the transaction (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding Shares); provided, however, that if such consideration received in the merger or Change in Control is not solely common stock of the successor corporation or its Parent, the Administrator may, with the consent of the successor corporation, provide for the consideration to be received upon the exercise of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right or upon the payout of a Restricted Stock Unit, Performance Unit, or Performance Share, for each Share subject to such Award, to be solely common stock of the successor corporation or its Parent equal in fair market value to the per share consideration received by holders of Common Stock in the merger or Change in Control.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 15(c) to the contrary, an Award that vests, is earned or paid-out upon the satisfaction of one or more performance goals will not be considered assumed if the Company or its successor modifies any of such performance goals without the Participant's consent, in all cases, unless specifically provided otherwise under the applicable Award Agreement or other written agreement between the Participant and the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Parents, as applicable; provided, however, a modification to such performance goals only to reflect the successor corporation's post-Change in Control corporate structure will not be deemed to invalidate an otherwise valid Award assumption.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 15(c) to the contrary, and unless otherwise provided in an Award Agreement, if an Award that vests, is earned or paid-out under an Award Agreement is subject to Code Section 409A and if the change in control definition contained in the Award Agreement does not comply with the definition of "change of control" for purposes of a distribution under Code Section 409A, then any payment of an amount that is otherwise accelerated under this Section will be delayed until the earliest time that such payment would be permissible under Code Section 409A without triggering any penalties applicable under Code Section 409A.

## 16. Tax Withholding.

(a) Withholding Requirements. Prior to the delivery of any Shares or cash pursuant to an Award (or exercise thereof) or such earlier time as any tax withholding obligation is due, the Company will have the power and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other taxes (including the Participant's FICA obligation) required to be withheld with respect to such Award (or exercise thereof).

(b) Withholding Arrangements. The Administrator, in its sole discretion and pursuant to such procedures as it may specify from time to time, may permit a Participant to satisfy such tax withholding obligation, in whole or in part by such methods as the Administrator shall determine, including, without limitation, (i) paying cash, (ii) electing to have the Company withhold otherwise deliverable cash or Shares having a fair market value equal to the minimum statutory amount required to be withheld or such greater amount as the Administrator may determine if such amount would not have

adverse accounting consequences, as the Administrator determines in its sole discretion, (iii) delivering to the Company already-owned Shares having a fair market value equal to the minimum statutory amount required to be withheld or such greater amount as the Administrator may determine, in each case, provided the delivery of such Shares will not result in any adverse accounting consequences, as the Administrator determines in its sole discretion, (iv) selling a sufficient number of Shares otherwise deliverable to the Participant through such means as the Administrator may determine in its sole discretion (whether through a broker or otherwise) equal to the amount required to be withheld, or (v) any combination of the foregoing methods of payment. The amount of the withholding requirement will be deemed to include any amount which the Administrator agrees may be withheld at the time the election is made, not to exceed the amount determined by using the maximum federal, state or local marginal income tax rates applicable to the Participant with respect to the Award on the date that the amount of tax to be withheld is to be determined or such greater amount as the Administrator may determine if such amount would not have adverse accounting consequences, as the Administrator determines in its sole discretion. The fair market value of the Shares to be withheld or delivered will be determined as of the date that the taxes are required to be withheld.

17. No Effect on Employment or Service. Neither the Plan nor any Award will confer upon a Participant any right with respect to continuing the Participant's relationship as a Service Provider with the Company or its Subsidiaries or Parents, as applicable, nor will they interfere in any way with the Participant's right or the right of the Company and its Subsidiaries or Parents, as applicable to terminate such relationship at any time, with or without cause, to the extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

18. Date of Grant. The date of grant of an Award will be, for all purposes, the date on which the Administrator makes the determination granting such Award, or such other later date as is determined by the Administrator. Notice of the determination will be provided to each Participant within a reasonable time after the date of such grant.

19. Term of Plan. The Plan will become effective upon its adoption by the Board. It will continue in effect until terminated by the Board.

## 20. Amendment and Termination of the Plan

(a) Amendment and Termination. The Administrator may at any time amend, alter, suspend or terminate the Plan.

(b) Stockholder Approval. The Company will obtain stockholder approval of any Plan amendment to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with Applicable Laws.

(c) Effect of Amendment or Termination. No amendment, alteration, suspension or termination of the Plan will impair the rights of any Participant, unless mutually agreed otherwise between the Participant and the Administrator, which agreement must be in writing and signed by the Participant and the Company. Termination of the Plan will not affect the Administrator's ability to exercise the powers granted to it hereunder with respect to Awards granted under the Plan prior to the date of such termination.

## 21. Conditions Upon Issuance of Shares

(a) Legal Compliance. Shares will not be issued pursuant to the exercise of an Award unless the exercise of such Award and the issuance and delivery of such Shares will comply with

---

Applicable Laws and will be further subject to the approval of counsel for the Company with respect to such compliance.

(b) Investment Representations. As a condition to the exercise of an Award, the Company may require the person exercising such Award to represent and warrant at the time of any such exercise that the Shares are being purchased only for investment and without any present intention to sell or distribute such Shares if, in the opinion of counsel for the Company, such a representation is required.

22. Inability to Obtain Authority. The inability of the Company to obtain authority from any regulatory body having jurisdiction or to complete or comply with the requirements of any registration or other qualification of the Shares under any state, federal or non-U.S. law or under the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the stock exchange on which Shares of the same class are then listed, or any other governmental or regulatory body, which authority, registration, qualification or rule compliance is deemed by the Company's counsel to be necessary or advisable for the issuance and sale of any Shares hereunder, will relieve the Company of any liability in respect of the failure to issue or sell such Shares as to which such requisite authority, registration, qualification or rule compliance will not have been obtained.

23. Stockholder Approval Not Required. It is expressly intended that approval of the Company's stockholders not be required as a condition of the effectiveness of the Plan, and the Plan's provisions shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with such intent for all purposes. Specifically, (a) New York Stock Exchange Rule 303A.08 generally requires stockholder approval for equity-compensation plans adopted by companies whose securities are listed on the New York Stock Exchange, and (b) Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(c) generally requires stockholder approval for stock option plans or other equity compensation arrangements adopted by companies whose securities are listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market pursuant to which stock awards or stock may be acquired by officers, directors, employees or consultants of such companies. New York Stock Exchange Rule 303A.08 and Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(c)(4) each provides an exemption in certain circumstances for "employment inducement" awards (within the meaning of New York Stock Exchange Rule 303A.08 and Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(c)(4)). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (w) if the Company's securities are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, then Awards under the Plan may only be made to employees who are being hired by the Company or a Subsidiary, or being rehired following a bona fide period of interruption of employment by the Company or a Subsidiary, and (x) if the Company's securities are traded on the Nasdaq Stock Market, then Awards under the Plan may only be made to employees who have not previously been an employee or director of the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary, or following a bona fide period of non-employment by the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary, in each case as an inducement material to the employee's entering into employment with the Company or a Subsidiary. Awards under the Plan will be approved by (y) the Committee, which shall be comprised solely of Independent Directors, or (z) a majority of the Company's Independent Directors. Accordingly, pursuant to New York Stock Exchange Rule 303A.08 and Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5635(c)(4), the issuance of Awards and the Shares issuable upon exercise or vesting of such Awards pursuant to the Plan are not subject to the approval of the Company's stockholders.

#### 24. Forfeiture Events.

(a) All Awards under the Plan will be subject to recoupment under any clawback policy that the Company is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or other Applicable Laws. In addition, the Administrator may impose such other clawback, recovery or recoupment provisions in an Award Agreement as the Administrator determines necessary or appropriate, including but not limited to a

reacquisition right regarding previously acquired Shares or other cash or property. Unless this Section 24 is specifically mentioned and waived in an Award Agreement or other document, no recovery of compensation under a clawback policy or otherwise will be an event that triggers or contributes to any right of a Participant to resign for “good reason” or “constructive termination” (or similar term) under any agreement with the Company or a Subsidiary or Parent of the Company.

(b) The Administrator may specify in an Award Agreement that the Participant's rights, payments, and benefits with respect to an Award will be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture, or recoupment upon the occurrence of specified events, in addition to any otherwise applicable vesting or performance conditions of an Award. Such events may include, but will not be limited to, termination of such Participant's status as Service Provider for cause or any specified action or inaction by a Participant, whether before or after such termination of service, that would constitute cause for termination of such Participant's status as a Service Provider.

**STANDARD FORM**

FUBOTV INC.  
2024 EMPLOYMENT INDUCEMENT EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN  
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

**NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT**

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the fuboTV Inc. 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") will have the same defined meanings in this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement which includes the Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (the "Notice of Grant"), Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A, and all appendices and exhibits attached thereto (the "Award Agreement").

**NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT**

**Participant Name:** *as listed on Fidelity*

**Address:** *as listed on Fidelity*

The undersigned Participant has been granted the right to receive an Award of Restricted Stock Units, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, as follows:

Grant Number: *as listed on Fidelity*

Date of Grant: *as listed on Fidelity*

Vesting Commencement Date: *as listed on Fidelity*

Number of Restricted Stock Units: *as listed on Fidelity*

**Vesting Schedule:**

Subject to any acceleration provisions contained in the Plan or set forth below, the Restricted Stock Units will vest in accordance with the following schedule:

One-fourth (1/4<sup>th</sup>) of the Restricted Stock Units will vest on each of the first four anniversaries of the Vesting Commencement Date, subject to Participant continuing to be a Service Provider through each such date.

In the event Participant ceases to be a Service Provider for any or no reason before Participant vests in the Restricted Stock Units, the Restricted Stock Units and Participant's right to acquire any Shares hereunder will immediately terminate.

If the Company uses an electronic capitalization table system (such as E\*Trade, Shareworks, Fidelity or Carta) and the fields in this Notice of Grant are blank or the information is otherwise provided in a different format electronically, the blank fields and other information will be deemed to come from the electronic capitalization system and is considered part of this Notice of Grant.

By Participant's acceptance (whether in writing, electronically or otherwise, including an acceptance through an electronic capitalization table system used by fuboTV Inc. (the "Company")), Participant agrees that this Award of Restricted Stock Units is granted under and

governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, including the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A, all of which are made a part of this document. Participant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan. Participant has reviewed the Plan and this Award Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Award Agreement and fully understands all provisions of the Plan and this Award Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions relating to the Plan and Award Agreement. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in the residence address indicated below.

PARTICIPANT: FUBOTV INC.

Signature Signature

Print Name Print Name

Title

Address:

---

EXHIBIT A  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT

1. Grant of Restricted Stock Units The Company hereby grants to the individual (the "Participant") named in the Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units of this Award Agreement (the "Notice of Grant") under the Plan an Award of Restricted Stock Units, subject to all of the terms and conditions in this Award Agreement and the Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference. Subject to Section 20(c) of the Plan, in the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan shall prevail. This award of Restricted Stock Units is intended to constitute an "employment inducement" award under New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") Rule 303A.08, and consequently is intended to be exempt from the NYSE rules regarding shareholder approval of stock option plans or other equity compensation arrangements. This Agreement and the terms and conditions of the Award shall be interpreted in accordance with and consistent with such exception.

2. Company's Obligation to Pay. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents the right to receive a Share on the date it vests. Unless and until the Restricted Stock Units will have vested in the manner set forth in Section 3 or 4, Participant will have no right to payment of any such Restricted Stock Units. Prior to actual payment of any vested Restricted Stock Units, such Restricted Stock Unit will represent an unsecured obligation of the Company, payable (if at all) only from the general assets of the Company.

3. Vesting Schedule. Except as provided in Section 4, and subject to Section 5, the Restricted Stock Units awarded by this Award Agreement will vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant, subject to Participant continuing to be a Service Provider through each applicable vesting date.

4. Payment after Vesting.

a. General Rule. Subject to Section 8, any Restricted Stock Units that vest will be paid to Participant (or in the event of Participant's death, to his or her properly designated beneficiary or estate) in whole Shares. Subject to the provisions of Section 4(b), such vested Restricted Stock Units shall be paid in whole Shares as soon as practicable after vesting, but in each such case within sixty (60) days following the vesting date. In no event will Participant be permitted, directly or indirectly, to specify the taxable year of payment of any Restricted Stock Units payable under this Award Agreement.

b. Acceleration.

i. Discretionary Acceleration. The Administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the unvested Restricted Stock Units at any time, subject to the terms of the Plan. If so accelerated, such Restricted Stock Units will be considered as having vested as of the date specified by the Administrator. If Participant is a U.S. taxpayer, the payment of Shares vesting pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall in all cases be paid at a time or in a manner that is exempt from, or complies with, Section 409A. The prior sentence may be

---

superseded in a future agreement or amendment to this Award Agreement only by direct and specific reference to such sentence.

ii. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or this Award Agreement or any other agreement (whether entered into before, on or after the Date of Grant), if the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the Restricted Stock Units is accelerated in connection with Participant's termination as a Service Provider (provided that such termination is a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A, as determined by the Company), other than due to Participant's death, and if (x) Participant is a U.S. taxpayer and a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A at the time of such termination as a Service Provider and (y) the payment of such accelerated Restricted Stock Units will result in the imposition of additional tax under Section 409A if paid to Participant on or within the six (6) month period following Participant's termination as a Service Provider, then the payment of such accelerated Restricted Stock Units will not be made until the date six (6) months and one (1) day following the date of Participant's termination as a Service Provider, unless Participant dies following his or her termination as a Service Provider, in which case, the Restricted Stock Units will be paid in Shares to Participant's estate as soon as practicable following his or her death.

c. Section 409A. It is the intent of this Award Agreement that it and all payments and benefits to U.S. taxpayers hereunder be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A so that none of the Restricted Stock Units provided under this Award Agreement or Shares issuable thereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to be so exempt or so comply. Each payment payable under this Award Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2). However, in no event will the Company reimburse Participant, or be otherwise responsible for, any taxes or costs that may be imposed on Participant as a result of Section 409A. For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Section 409A" means Section 409A of the Code, and any final Treasury Regulations and Internal Revenue Service guidance thereunder, as each may be amended from time to time.

5. Forfeiture Upon Termination as a Service Provider. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Award Agreement, if Participant ceases to be a Service Provider for any or no reason, the then-unvested Restricted Stock Units awarded by this Award Agreement will thereupon be forfeited at no cost to the Company and Participant will have no further rights thereunder.

6. Tax Consequences. Participant has reviewed with his or her own tax advisors the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of this investment and the transactions contemplated by this Award Agreement. With respect to such matters, Participant relies solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents, written or oral. Participant understands that Participant (and not the Company) shall be responsible for Participant's own tax liability that may arise as a result of this investment or the transactions contemplated by this Award Agreement.

7. Death of Participant. Any distribution or delivery to be made to Participant under this Award Agreement will, if Participant is then deceased, be made to Participant's designated

---

beneficiary, or if no beneficiary survives Participant, the administrator or executor of Participant's estate. Any such transferee must furnish the Company with (a) written notice of his or her status as transferee, and (b) evidence satisfactory to the Company to establish the validity of the transfer and compliance with any laws or regulations pertaining to said transfer.

8. Tax Obligations

a. Responsibility for Taxes. Participant acknowledges that, regardless of any action taken by the Company or, if different, Participant's employer (the "Employer") or Parent or Subsidiary to which Participant is providing services (together, the Company, Employer and/or Parent or Subsidiary to which the Participant is providing services, the "Service Recipient"), the ultimate liability for any tax and/or social insurance liability obligations and requirements in connection with the Restricted Stock Units, including, without limitation, (i) all federal, state, and local taxes (including the Participant's Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) obligation) that are required to be withheld by the Company or the Employer or other payment of tax-related items related to Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to Participant, (ii) the Participant's and, to the extent required by the Company (or Service Recipient), the Company's (or Service Recipient's) fringe benefit tax liability, if any, associated with the grant, vesting, or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units or sale of Shares, and (iii) any other Company (or Service Recipient) taxes the responsibility for which the Participant has, or has agreed to bear, with respect to the Restricted Stock Units (or settlement thereof or issuance of Shares thereunder) (collectively, the "Tax Obligations"), is and remains Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient. Participant further acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (A) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax Obligations in connection with any aspect of the Restricted Stock Units, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends or other distributions, and (B) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Restricted Stock Units to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax Obligations or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if Participant is subject to Tax Obligations in more than one jurisdiction between the Date of Grant and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax Obligations in more than one jurisdiction. If Participant fails to make satisfactory arrangements for the payment of any required Tax Obligations hereunder at the time of the applicable taxable event, Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares.

b. Tax Withholding. When Shares are issued as payment for vested Restricted Stock Units, Participant generally will recognize immediate U.S. taxable income if Participant is a U.S. taxpayer. If Participant is a non-U.S. taxpayer, Participant will be subject to applicable taxes in his or her jurisdiction. Pursuant to such procedures as the Administrator may specify from time to time, the Company and/or Service Recipient shall withhold the amount required to be withheld for the payment of Tax Obligations. The Administrator, in its sole discretion and pursuant to such procedures as it may specify from time to time, may permit Participant to satisfy such Tax Obligations, in whole or in part (without limitation), if permissible by applicable local law, by (i) paying cash, (ii) electing to have the Company withhold otherwise deliverable Shares having a

---

fair market value equal to the minimum amount that is necessary to meet the withholding requirement for such Tax Obligations (or such greater amount as Participant may elect if permitted by the Administrator, if such greater amount would not result in adverse financial accounting consequences), (iii) withholding the amount of such Tax Obligations from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient, (iv) delivering to the Company already vested and owned Shares having a fair market value equal to such Tax Obligations, or (v) selling a sufficient number of such Shares otherwise deliverable to Participant through such means as the Company may determine in its sole discretion (whether through a broker or otherwise) equal to the minimum amount that is necessary to meet the withholding requirement for such Tax Obligations (or such greater amount as Participant may elect if permitted by the Administrator, if such greater amount would not result in adverse financial accounting consequences). To the extent determined appropriate by the Company in its discretion, it will have the right (but not the obligation) to satisfy any Tax Obligations by reducing the number of Shares otherwise deliverable to Participant and, until determined otherwise by the Company, this will be the method by which such Tax Obligations are satisfied. Further, if Participant is subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the Date of Grant and a date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (and/or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for tax in more than one jurisdiction. If Participant fails to make satisfactory arrangements for the payment of such Tax Obligations hereunder at the time any applicable Restricted Stock Units otherwise are scheduled to vest pursuant to Sections 3 or 4, Participant will permanently forfeit such Restricted Stock Units and any right to receive Shares thereunder and such Restricted Stock Units will be returned to the Company at no cost to the Company. Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company may refuse to deliver the Shares if such Tax Obligations are not delivered at the time they are due.

9. Rights as Stockholder. Neither Participant nor any person claiming under or through Participant will have any of the rights or privileges of a stockholder of the Company in respect of any Shares deliverable hereunder unless and until certificates representing such Shares (which may be in book entry form) will have been issued, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant (including through electronic delivery to a brokerage account). After such issuance, recordation and delivery, Participant will have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to voting such Shares and receipt of dividends and distributions on such Shares.

10. No Guarantee of Continued Service. PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE VESTING OF THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS PURSUANT TO THE VESTING SCHEDULE HEREOF IS EARNED ONLY BY CONTINUING AS A SERVICE PROVIDER, WHICH UNLESS PROVIDED OTHERWISE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW IS AT THE WILL OF THE COMPANY (OR THE SERVICE RECIPIENT) AND NOT THROUGH THE ACT OF BEING HIRED, BEING GRANTED THIS RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD OR ACQUIRING SHARES HEREUNDER. PARTICIPANT FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AWARD AGREEMENT, THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREUNDER AND THE VESTING SCHEDULE SET FORTH HEREIN DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN EXPRESS OR IMPLIED PROMISE OF CONTINUED ENGAGEMENT AS A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE VESTING PERIOD, FOR ANY PERIOD, OR AT ALL, AND SHALL NOT INTERFERE IN ANY WAY WITH

---

PARTICIPANT'S RIGHT OR THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY (OR THE SERVICE RECIPIENT) TO TERMINATE PARTICIPANT'S RELATIONSHIP AS A SERVICE PROVIDER, SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE LAW, WHICH TERMINATION, UNLESS PROVIDED OTHERWISE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, MAY BE AT ANY TIME, WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE.

11. Grant is Not Transferable. Except to the limited extent provided in Section 7, this grant and the rights and privileges conferred hereby will not be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any way (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and will not be subject to sale under execution, attachment or similar process. Upon any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of this grant, or any right or privilege conferred hereby, or upon any attempted sale under any execution, attachment or similar process, this grant and the rights and privileges conferred hereby immediately will become null and void.

12. Nature of Grant. In accepting the grant, Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:

a. the grant of the Restricted Stock Units is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Restricted Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Restricted Stock Units, even if Restricted Stock Units have been granted in the past;

b. all decisions with respect to future Restricted Stock Units or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

c. Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;

d. the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

e. the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units, and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

f. the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted;

g. for purposes of the Restricted Stock Units, Participant's status as a Service Provider will be considered terminated as of the date Participant is no longer actively providing services to the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not such termination is later to be found invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's employment or service agreement, if any), and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Award Agreement (including by reference in the Notice of Grant to other arrangements or contracts) or determined by the Administrator, Participant's right to vest in the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of such date and will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., Participant's period of service would not include any contractual notice period or

---

any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's employment or service agreement, if any, unless Participant is providing bona fide services during such time); the Administrator shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when Participant is no longer actively providing services for purposes of the Restricted Stock Units grant (including whether Participant may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence and consistent with local law);

h. unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by the Company in its discretion, the Restricted Stock Units and the benefits evidenced by this Award Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Restricted Stock Units or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the Shares; and

i. the following provisions apply only if Participant is providing services outside the United States:

i. the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purpose;

ii. Participant acknowledges and agrees that none of the Company, the Employer or any Parent or Subsidiary shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Restricted Stock Units or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the settlement of the Restricted Stock Units or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon settlement; and

iii. no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Units resulting from the termination of Participant's status as a Service Provider (for any reason whatsoever whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's employment or service agreement, if any), and in consideration of the grant of the Restricted Stock Units to which Participant is otherwise not entitled, Participant irrevocably agrees never to institute any claim against the Company, any Parent or Subsidiary or the Service Recipient, waives his or her ability, if any, to bring any such claim, and releases the Company, any Parent or Subsidiary and the Service Recipient from any such claim; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction, then, by participating in the Plan, Participant shall be deemed irrevocably to have agreed not to pursue such claim and agrees to execute any and all documents necessary to request dismissal or withdrawal of such claim.

13. No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan, or Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. Participant is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

---

14. **Clawback/Recovery.** By executing this Award Agreement and accepting this Award, Participant agrees that the payments hereunder may be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment to the extent necessary to comply with (a) any clawback, forfeiture or other similar policy adopted by the Board or Compensation Committee thereof and as in effect from time to time, including, without limitation, the Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation (as amended from time to time, the "Policy") adopted by the Company, and (b) Applicable Law (collectively, the "Clawback Provisions"). In consideration of this Award, Participant further agrees that all Incentive-Based Compensation (as defined in the Policy) received by the Participant after the Effective Date (as defined in the Policy) is subject to recovery pursuant to the Policy. To the extent the Company's recovery rights under the Clawback Provisions conflict with any other contractual rights Participant may have with the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary, Participant understands that the terms of the Clawback Provisions shall supersede any such contractual rights. This Section 14 is not intended to limit any clawback and/or disgorgement of such compensation pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. No recovery of compensation under any Clawback Provision or otherwise, including under the Policy, will be an event that triggers or contributes to any right of a Participant to resign for "good reason" or "constructive termination" (or similar term) under any agreement with the Company or a Subsidiary or Parent of the Company. Participant agrees that Participant is not entitled to indemnification or right of advancement of expenses in connection with any enforcement of the Clawback Provisions by the Company and, to the extent any agreement or organizational document purports to provide otherwise, Participant hereby irrevocably agrees to forego such indemnification. By executing this Award Agreement, Participant agrees to take all required action in a reasonably prompt manner, as applicable, to enable any reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment of the payments hereunder and any other compensation in order to enable the enforcement of the Clawback Provisions.

15. **Data Privacy.** *Participant hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of Participant's personal data as described in this Award Agreement and any other Restricted Stock Unit grant materials by and among, as applicable, the Employer, or other Service Recipient the Company and any Parent or Subsidiary for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan.*

*Participant understands that the Company and the Service Recipient may hold certain personal information about Participant, including, but not limited to, Participant's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any Shares or directorships held in the Company, details of all Restricted Stock Units or any other entitlement to Shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.*

*Participant understands that Data will be transferred to a stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company in the future, which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Participant understands that the recipients of the Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipients' country of operation (e.g., the United States) may have different data privacy laws and protections than Participant's country. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may request a list with the names and addresses of any*

---

*potential recipients of the Data by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Participant authorizes the Company, any stock plan service provider selected by the Company and any other possible recipients which may assist the Company (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purpose of implementing, administering and managing his or her participation in the Plan. Participant understands that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may, at any time, view Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting in writing his or her local human resources representative. Further, Participant understands that he or she is providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If Participant does not consent, or if Participant later seeks to revoke his or her consent, his or her status as a Service Provider and career with the Service Recipient will not be adversely affected; the only adverse consequence of refusing or withdrawing Participant's consent is that the Company would not be able to grant Participant Restricted Stock Units or other equity awards or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, Participant understands that refusing or withdrawing his or her consent may affect Participant's ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of Participant's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, Participant understands that he or she may contact his or her local human resources representative.*

16. Address for Notices. Any notice to be given to the Company under the terms of this Award Agreement will be addressed to the Company at fuboTV Inc., 1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10016, or at such other address as the Company may hereafter designate in writing.

17. Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to the Restricted Stock Units awarded under the Plan or future Restricted Stock Units that may be awarded under the Plan by electronic means or request Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

18. No Waiver. Either party's failure to enforce any provision or provisions of this Award Agreement shall not in any way be construed as a waiver of any such provision or provisions, nor prevent that party from thereafter enforcing each and every other provision of this Award Agreement. The rights granted both parties herein are cumulative and shall not constitute a waiver of either party's right to assert all other legal remedies available to it under the circumstances.

19. Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Award Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Award Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Award Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs,

---

executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The rights and obligations of Participant under this Award Agreement may only be assigned with the prior written consent of the Company.

20. Additional Conditions to Issuance of Stock If at any time the Company will determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration, qualification or rule compliance of the Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state, federal or non-U.S. law, the tax code and related regulations or under the rulings or regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory body or the clearance, consent or approval of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory authority is necessary or desirable as a condition to the issuance of Shares to Participant (or his or her estate) hereunder, such issuance will not occur unless and until such listing, registration, qualification, rule compliance, clearance, consent or approval will have been completed, effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. Subject to the terms of the Award Agreement and the Plan, the Company shall not be required to issue any certificate or certificates for Shares hereunder prior to the lapse of such reasonable period of time following the date of vesting of the Restricted Stock Units as the Administrator may establish from time to time for reasons of administrative convenience.

21. Language. If Participant has received this Award Agreement or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

22. Interpretation. The Administrator will have the power to interpret the Plan and this Award Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules (including, but not limited to, the determination of whether or not any Restricted Stock Units have vested). All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith will be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. Neither the Administrator nor any person acting on behalf of the Administrator will be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan or this Award Agreement.

23. Captions. Captions provided herein are for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Award Agreement.

24. Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan. By accepting this Award, Participant expressly warrants that he or she has received an Award of Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, and has received, read and understood a description of the Plan. Participant understands that the Plan is discretionary in nature and may be amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time.

25. Modifications to the Award Agreement. This Award Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties on the subjects covered. Participant expressly warrants that he or she is not accepting this Award Agreement in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein. Modifications to this Award Agreement or the Plan can be made only in an express written contract executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Award Agreement, the Company reserves the right to revise this Award Agreement as it deems necessary or advisable,

---

in its sole discretion and without the consent of Participant, to comply with Section 409A or to otherwise avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition under Section 409A in connection to this Award of Restricted Stock Units.

26. Governing Law; Venue; Severability. This Award Agreement and the Restricted Stock Units are governed by the internal substantive laws, but not the choice of law rules, of New York. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under these Restricted Stock Units or this Award Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of New York, and agree that such litigation will be conducted in the courts of New York, or the federal courts for the United States for the Southern District of New York, and no other courts, where this Award Agreement is made and/or to be performed. In the event that any provision hereof becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable or void, this Award Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

27. Entire Agreement. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference. The Plan and this Award Agreement (including the appendices and exhibits referenced herein) constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to the Participant's interest except by means of a writing signed by the Company and Participant.

28. Country Addendum. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Award Agreement, the Restricted Stock Unit grant shall be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in the appendix (if any) to this Award Agreement for Participant's country. Moreover, if Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum (if any), the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Award Agreement.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

---

ADDENDUM TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT  
Special Country Provisions for RSUs for Participants

This Addendum includes special terms and conditions applicable to Participants in the countries below. These terms and conditions are in addition to those set forth in the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (the "Award Agreement") and the Plan, and to the extent there are any inconsistencies between these terms and conditions and those set forth in the Award Agreement, these terms and conditions shall prevail. Any capitalized term used in this Addendum without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan or the Award Agreement, as applicable.

**General Provisions**

- 1 **Data Privacy.** Participant acknowledges and agrees to the data privacy provisions set forth in Section 14 of the Award Agreement.
- 2 **Notifications.** This Addendum also includes information relating to exchange control and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to his or her participation in the Plan. The information is based on the exchange control, securities and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of September 2021. Such laws are often complex and change frequently. As a result, the Company strongly recommends that Participant not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time the RSUs vest or Shares acquired under the Plan are sold. In addition, the information is general in nature and may not apply to the particular situation of Participant, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant is advised to seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in his or her country may apply to his or her situation. Finally, Participant understands that if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which he or she is currently residing or working, the information contained herein may not be applicable to Participant.
- 3 **English Language.** By participating in the Plan, Participant acknowledges that Participant is proficient in the English language, or has consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in English, so as to allow him or her to understand the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Award Agreement applicable to Participant's country of residence. If Participant has received the Award Agreement and the Plan applicably to his or her country of residence or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.
- 4 **Currency.** Participant understands that, any amounts related to the RSUs will be denominated in U.S. dollars and will be converted to any local currency using a prevailing exchange rate in effect at the time such conversion is performed, as determined by the Company. Participant understands and agrees that neither the Company nor any affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the U.S. dollar that may affect the value of the RSUs, or of any amounts due to Participant or as a result of the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired under the RSUs.

- 5 **Foreign Asset/Account Reporting: Exchange Controls.** Participant's country of residence may have certain foreign asset and/or account reporting or exchange control requirements which may affect his or her ability to acquire or hold Shares under the Award Agreement or cash received (including proceeds arising from the sale of Shares) in a brokerage or bank account outside Participant's country. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in his or her country. Participant may also be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of his/her participation in the Plan to his or her country through a designated broker or bank and/or within a certain time after receipt. Participant is responsible for ensuring compliance with such regulations and should consult with his or her personal legal advisor for any details.
- 6 **No Advice Regarding Grant.** The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan or the Award Agreement or any receipt of the RSUs or sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the RSUs. Participant should consult his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan and the Award Agreement before taking any action related to the RSUs or the Shares.
- 7 **Imposition of Other Requirements.** The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant, on the RSUs and/or any Shares issuable upon settlement of the RSUs, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.
- 8 **No Representations With Respect to Tax Qualification.** Although the Company may endeavor to (a) qualify the RSUs for favorable tax treatment under the laws of the United States or jurisdictions outside of the United States or (b) avoid adverse tax treatment (e.g., under Section 409A of the Code), the Company makes no representation to that effect and expressly disavows any covenant to maintain favorable or avoid unfavorable tax treatment, anything to the contrary in this Plan. The Company shall be unconstrained in its corporate activities without regard to the potential negative tax impact on Participants under the Plan.
- 9 **Securities Law Notice.** Unless otherwise noted, neither the Company nor the Shares are registered with any local stock exchange or under the control of any local securities regulator outside the United States. The Award Agreement (of which this Addendum is a part), the Plan, and any other communications or materials that Participant may receive regarding participation in the Plan do not constitute advertising or an offering of securities outside the United States, and the issuance of securities described in any Plan-related documents is not intended for public offering or circulation in Participant's jurisdiction.
- 10 **No EU Prospectus.** This document does not constitute a prospectus within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 ("European Prospectus Regulation"). In participating in the Plan, Participant acknowledges that no prospectus will be published for the purpose of the offering, issuance and sale of the underlying Shares and any offering of the Shares

is conducted by the Company in reliance on an exemption from the obligation to publish a prospectus set forth in Article 1 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC.

## INDIA

### 1. Tax Withholding.

(a) Participant agrees that under the provisions of the (Indian) Income Tax Act, 1961, the Employer and/or the Company would be required to withhold Tax Obligations on the value of the benefit earned by Participant as a result of Participant's participation in the Plan. Such benefit shall be computed according to the provisions of the (Indian) Income Tax Act, 1961, read with the (Indian) Income Tax Rules, 1962.

(b) Participant agrees that the Company and/or the Service Recipient may calculate the Tax Obligations to be withheld and accounted for by reference to the maximum applicable rates, without prejudice to any right that Participant may have to recover any overpayment from the relevant tax authorities. Participant agrees that the Company and/or the Service Recipient may withhold the Tax Obligations from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient. Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Service Recipient the Tax Obligations that the Company or the Service Recipient may be required to withhold or account, if such Tax Obligations cannot be satisfied by the means previously described.

(c) Participant acknowledges that, regardless of any action taken by the Company or the Service Recipient, the ultimate liability for all Tax Obligations is and remains the responsibility of Participant and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient.

2. Exchange Control Information. Participant understands and agrees that Participant must repatriate any proceeds from the sale of Shares acquired under the Plan to India and convert the proceeds into local currency within 90 days of receipt. Participant will receive a foreign inward remittance certificate ("FIRC") from the bank where Participant deposits the foreign currency. Participant should maintain the FIRC as evidence of the repatriation of funds in the event the Reserve Bank of India or his or her employer requests proof of repatriation.

3. Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. Participant acknowledges that Indian residents are required to declare the following items in their annual tax return: (a) any foreign assets held by them (including Shares acquired under the Plan), and (b) any foreign bank accounts for which they have signing authority. It is Participant's responsibility to comply with applicable foreign asset tax laws in India. Participant is advised to consult with his or her personal tax advisor to ensure that Participant is properly reporting his or her foreign assets and bank accounts. Participant's local employer will issue a Form 16 to Participant and report perquisites in Form 12BA after the end of Financial Year.

**KEY EMPLOYEE**

FUBOTV INC.  
2024 EMPLOYMENT INDUCEMENT EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN  
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

**NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT**

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the fuboTV Inc. 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") will have the same defined meanings in this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement which includes the Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (the "Notice of Grant"), Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A, and all appendices and exhibits attached thereto (the "Award Agreement").

**NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT**

**Participant Name:** *as listed on Fidelity*

**Address:** *as listed on Fidelity*

The undersigned Participant has been granted the right to receive an Award of Restricted Stock Units, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, as follows:

Grant Number: *as listed on Fidelity*

Date of Grant: *as listed on Fidelity*

Vesting Commencement Date: *as listed on Fidelity*

Number of Restricted Stock Units: *as listed on Fidelity*

**Vesting Schedule:**

Subject to any acceleration provisions contained in the Plan or set forth below, the Restricted Stock Units will vest in accordance with the following schedule:

One-fourth (1/4<sup>th</sup>) of the Restricted Stock Units will vest on each of the first four anniversaries of the Vesting Commencement Date, subject to Participant continuing to be a Service Provider through each such date.

In the event Participant ceases to be a Service Provider for any or no reason before Participant vests in the Restricted Stock Units, the Restricted Stock Units and Participant's right to acquire any Shares hereunder will immediately terminate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest in the event Participant ceases to be a Service Provider by reason of Participant's termination by the Company other than for Cause or termination by Participant for Good Reason, in either case within twelve (12) months following a Change in Control.

For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Cause" means (i) Participant's act of dishonesty in connection with Participant's responsibilities as an employee; (ii) Participant's conviction of, or plea of nolo contendere to, a felony or any crime involving fraud or embezzlement; (iii) Participant's gross and willful misconduct that has a material adverse effect on the business or

affairs of the Company, (iv) Participant's unauthorized and intentional use or disclosure of any proprietary information or trade secrets of the Company or any other party to whom Participant owes an obligation of nondisclosure as a result of your relationship with the Company; (v) Participant's willful breach of any material obligations under any material written agreement or covenant with the Company; (vi) Participant's continued failure to perform Participant's employment duties after Participant has received a written demand of performance from the Company that specifically sets forth the factual basis for the Company's belief that Participant has refused to perform Participant's duties and has failed to cure such non-performance to the Company's reasonable satisfaction within thirty (30) business days after receiving such notice; or (vii) Participant's failure to cooperate in good faith with a governmental or internal investigation of the Company or its directors, officers or employees, if the Company has requested Participant's cooperation.

For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Good Reason" means Participant's resignation within thirty (30) days following the expiration of any Company cure period (discussed below) following the occurrence of one or more of the following, without Participant's express written consent: (i) a material reduction of Participant's duties, authority or responsibilities without Participant's prior consent, but excluding for purposes of this subsection (i) any such diminution arising as a result of the Company becoming part of a larger enterprise by reason of any Change in Control, and (B) a change in Participant's job position or title unless Participant's new duties, authority or responsibilities are materially reduced from the prior duties, authority or responsibilities; (ii) a material reduction in Participant's base salary (except where there is a commensurate reduction applicable to similarly-situated employees generally); or (iii) a material change in the geographic location of Participant's primary work facility or location; provided, that a relocation of less than fifty (50) miles from Participant's then-present work location will not be considered a material change in geographic location. Participant will not resign for Good Reason without first providing the Company with written notice of the acts or omissions constituting the grounds for Good Reason within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the grounds for Good Reason and a reasonable cure period of thirty (30) days following the date the Company receives such notice during which such condition must not have been cured.

If the Company uses an electronic capitalization table system (such as E\*Trade, Shareworks, Fidelity or Carta) and the fields in this Notice of Grant are blank or the information is otherwise provided in a different format electronically, the blank fields and other information will be deemed to come from the electronic capitalization system and is considered part of this Notice of Grant.

By Participant's acceptance (whether in writing, electronically or otherwise, including an acceptance through an electronic capitalization table system used by fuboTV Inc. (the "Company")), Participant agrees that this Award of Restricted Stock Units is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, including the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as [Exhibit A](#), all of which are made a part of this document. Participant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan. Participant has reviewed the Plan and this Award Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Award Agreement and fully understands all provisions of the Plan and this Award Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon

---

any questions relating to the Plan and Award Agreement. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in the residence address indicated below.

PARTICIPANT: FUBOTV INC.

Signature Signature

Print Name Print Name

Title  
Address:

---

**EXHIBIT A**  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT**

1. **Grant of Restricted Stock Units** The Company hereby grants to the individual (the "Participant") named in the Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units of this Award Agreement (the "Notice of Grant") under the Plan an Award of Restricted Stock Units, subject to all of the terms and conditions in this Award Agreement and the Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference. Subject to Section 20(c) of the Plan, in the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan shall prevail. This award of Restricted Stock Units is intended to constitute an "employment inducement" award under New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") Rule 303A.08, and consequently is intended to be exempt from the NYSE rules regarding shareholder approval of stock option plans or other equity compensation arrangements. This Agreement and the terms and conditions of the Award shall be interpreted in accordance with and consistent with such exception.

2. **Company's Obligation to Pay**. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents the right to receive a Share on the date it vests. Unless and until the Restricted Stock Units will have vested in the manner set forth in Section 3 or 4, Participant will have no right to payment of any such Restricted Stock Units. Prior to actual payment of any vested Restricted Stock Units, such Restricted Stock Unit will represent an unsecured obligation of the Company, payable (if at all) only from the general assets of the Company.

3. **Vesting Schedule**. Except as provided in Section 4, and subject to Section 5, the Restricted Stock Units awarded by this Award Agreement will vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant, subject to Participant continuing to be a Service Provider through each applicable vesting date.

4. **Payment after Vesting**.

a. **General Rule**. Subject to Section 8, any Restricted Stock Units that vest will be paid to Participant (or in the event of Participant's death, to his or her properly designated beneficiary or estate) in whole Shares. Subject to the provisions of Section 4(b), such vested Restricted Stock Units shall be paid in whole Shares as soon as practicable after vesting, but in each such case within sixty (60) days following the vesting date. In no event will Participant be permitted, directly or indirectly, to specify the taxable year of payment of any Restricted Stock Units payable under this Award Agreement.

b. **Acceleration**.

i. **Discretionary Acceleration**. The Administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the unvested Restricted Stock Units at any time, subject to the terms of the Plan. If so accelerated, such Restricted Stock Units will be considered as having vested as of the date specified by the Administrator. If Participant is a U.S. taxpayer, the payment of Shares vesting pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall in all cases be paid at a time or in a manner that is exempt from, or complies with, Section 409A. The prior sentence may be

---

superseded in a future agreement or amendment to this Award Agreement only by direct and specific reference to such sentence.

ii. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or this Award Agreement or any other agreement (whether entered into before, on or after the Date of Grant), if the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the Restricted Stock Units is accelerated in connection with Participant's termination as a Service Provider (provided that such termination is a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A, as determined by the Company), other than due to Participant's death, and if (x) Participant is a U.S. taxpayer and a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A at the time of such termination as a Service Provider and (y) the payment of such accelerated Restricted Stock Units will result in the imposition of additional tax under Section 409A if paid to Participant on or within the six (6) month period following Participant's termination as a Service Provider, then the payment of such accelerated Restricted Stock Units will not be made until the date six (6) months and one (1) day following the date of Participant's termination as a Service Provider, unless Participant dies following his or her termination as a Service Provider, in which case, the Restricted Stock Units will be paid in Shares to Participant's estate as soon as practicable following his or her death.

c. Section 409A. It is the intent of this Award Agreement that it and all payments and benefits to U.S. taxpayers hereunder be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A so that none of the Restricted Stock Units provided under this Award Agreement or Shares issuable thereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to be so exempt or so comply. Each payment payable under this Award Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2). However, in no event will the Company reimburse Participant, or be otherwise responsible for, any taxes or costs that may be imposed on Participant as a result of Section 409A. For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Section 409A" means Section 409A of the Code, and any final Treasury Regulations and Internal Revenue Service guidance thereunder, as each may be amended from time to time.

5. Forfeiture Upon Termination as a Service Provider. Except as provided in the Notice of Grant, if Participant ceases to be a Service Provider for any or no reason, the then-unvested Restricted Stock Units awarded by this Award Agreement will thereupon be forfeited at no cost to the Company and Participant will have no further rights thereunder.

6. Tax Consequences. Participant has reviewed with his or her own tax advisors the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of this investment and the transactions contemplated by this Award Agreement. With respect to such matters, Participant relies solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents, written or oral. Participant understands that Participant (and not the Company) shall be responsible for Participant's own tax liability that may arise as a result of this investment or the transactions contemplated by this Award Agreement.

7. Death of Participant. Any distribution or delivery to be made to Participant under this Award Agreement will, if Participant is then deceased, be made to Participant's designated beneficiary, or if no beneficiary survives Participant, the administrator or executor of

---

Participant's estate. Any such transferee must furnish the Company with (a) written notice of his or her status as transferee, and (b) evidence satisfactory to the Company to establish the validity of the transfer and compliance with any laws or regulations pertaining to said transfer.

8. Tax Obligations

a. Responsibility for Taxes. Participant acknowledges that, regardless of any action taken by the Company or, if different, Participant's employer (the "Employer") or Parent or Subsidiary to which Participant is providing services (together, the Company, Employer and/or Parent or Subsidiary to which the Participant is providing services, the "Service Recipient"), the ultimate liability for any tax and/or social insurance liability obligations and requirements in connection with the Restricted Stock Units, including, without limitation, (i) all federal, state, and local taxes (including the Participant's Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) obligation) that are required to be withheld by the Company or the Employer or other payment of tax-related items related to Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to Participant, (ii) the Participant's and, to the extent required by the Company (or Service Recipient), the Company's (or Service Recipient's) fringe benefit tax liability, if any, associated with the grant, vesting, or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units or sale of Shares, and (iii) any other Company (or Service Recipient) taxes the responsibility for which the Participant has, or has agreed to bear, with respect to the Restricted Stock Units (or settlement thereof or issuance of Shares thereunder) (collectively, the "Tax Obligations"), is and remains Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient. Participant further acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (A) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax Obligations in connection with any aspect of the Restricted Stock Units, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends or other distributions, and (B) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Restricted Stock Units to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax Obligations or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if Participant is subject to Tax Obligations in more than one jurisdiction between the Date of Grant and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax Obligations in more than one jurisdiction. If Participant fails to make satisfactory arrangements for the payment of any required Tax Obligations hereunder at the time of the applicable taxable event, Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares.

b. Tax Withholding. When Shares are issued as payment for vested Restricted Stock Units, Participant generally will recognize immediate U.S. taxable income if Participant is a U.S. taxpayer. If Participant is a non-U.S. taxpayer, Participant will be subject to applicable taxes in his or her jurisdiction. Pursuant to such procedures as the Administrator may specify from time to time, the Company and/or Service Recipient shall withhold the amount required to be withheld for the payment of Tax Obligations. The Administrator, in its sole discretion and pursuant to such procedures as it may specify from time to time, may permit Participant to satisfy such Tax Obligations, in whole or in part (without limitation), if permissible by applicable local law, by (i) paying cash, (ii) electing to have the Company withhold otherwise deliverable Shares having a fair market value equal to the minimum amount that is necessary to meet the withholding

---

requirement for such Tax Obligations (or such greater amount as Participant may elect if permitted by the Administrator, if such greater amount would not result in adverse financial accounting consequences), (iii) withholding the amount of such Tax Obligations from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient, (iv) delivering to the Company already vested and owned Shares having a fair market value equal to such Tax Obligations, or (v) selling a sufficient number of such Shares otherwise deliverable to Participant through such means as the Company may determine in its sole discretion (whether through a broker or otherwise) equal to the minimum amount that is necessary to meet the withholding requirement for such Tax Obligations (or such greater amount as Participant may elect if permitted by the Administrator, if such greater amount would not result in adverse financial accounting consequences). To the extent determined appropriate by the Company in its discretion, it will have the right (but not the obligation) to satisfy any Tax Obligations by reducing the number of Shares otherwise deliverable to Participant and, until determined otherwise by the Company, this will be the method by which such Tax Obligations are satisfied. Further, if Participant is subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the Date of Grant and a date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (and/or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for tax in more than one jurisdiction. If Participant fails to make satisfactory arrangements for the payment of such Tax Obligations hereunder at the time any applicable Restricted Stock Units otherwise are scheduled to vest pursuant to Sections 3 or 4, Participant will permanently forfeit such Restricted Stock Units and any right to receive Shares thereunder and such Restricted Stock Units will be returned to the Company at no cost to the Company. Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company may refuse to deliver the Shares if such Tax Obligations are not delivered at the time they are due.

9. Rights as Stockholder. Neither Participant nor any person claiming under or through Participant will have any of the rights or privileges of a stockholder of the Company in respect of any Shares deliverable hereunder unless and until certificates representing such Shares (which may be in book entry form) will have been issued, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant (including through electronic delivery to a brokerage account). After such issuance, recordation and delivery, Participant will have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to voting such Shares and receipt of dividends and distributions on such Shares.

10. No Guarantee of Continued Service. PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE VESTING OF THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS PURSUANT TO THE VESTING SCHEDULE HEREOF IS EARNED ONLY BY CONTINUING AS A SERVICE PROVIDER, WHICH UNLESS PROVIDED OTHERWISE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW IS AT THE WILL OF THE COMPANY (OR THE SERVICE RECIPIENT) AND NOT THROUGH THE ACT OF BEING HIRED, BEING GRANTED THIS RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD OR ACQUIRING SHARES HEREUNDER. PARTICIPANT FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AWARD AGREEMENT, THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREUNDER AND THE VESTING SCHEDULE SET FORTH HEREIN DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN EXPRESS OR IMPLIED PROMISE OF CONTINUED ENGAGEMENT AS A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE VESTING PERIOD, FOR ANY PERIOD, OR AT ALL, AND SHALL NOT INTERFERE IN ANY WAY WITH PARTICIPANT'S RIGHT OR THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY (OR THE SERVICE

---

RECIPIENT) TO TERMINATE PARTICIPANT'S RELATIONSHIP AS A SERVICE PROVIDER, SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE LAW, WHICH TERMINATION, UNLESS PROVIDED OTHERWISE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, MAY BE AT ANY TIME, WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE.

11. Grant is Not Transferable. Except to the limited extent provided in Section 7, this grant and the rights and privileges conferred hereby will not be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any way (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and will not be subject to sale under execution, attachment or similar process. Upon any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of this grant, or any right or privilege conferred hereby, or upon any attempted sale under any execution, attachment or similar process, this grant and the rights and privileges conferred hereby immediately will become null and void.

12. Nature of Grant. In accepting the grant, Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:

a. the grant of the Restricted Stock Units is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Restricted Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Restricted Stock Units, even if Restricted Stock Units have been granted in the past;

b. all decisions with respect to future Restricted Stock Units or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

c. Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;

d. the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

e. the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units, and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

f. the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted;

g. for purposes of the Restricted Stock Units, Participant's status as a Service Provider will be considered terminated as of the date Participant is no longer actively providing services to the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not such termination is later to be found invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's employment or service agreement, if any), and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Award Agreement (including by reference in the Notice of Grant to other arrangements or contracts) or determined by the Administrator, Participant's right to vest in the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of such date and will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., Participant's period of service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the

jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's employment or service agreement, if any, unless Participant is providing bona fide services during such time); the Administrator shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when Participant is no longer actively providing services for purposes of the Restricted Stock Units grant (including whether Participant may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence and consistent with local law);

h. unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by the Company in its discretion, the Restricted Stock Units and the benefits evidenced by this Award Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Restricted Stock Units or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the Shares; and

i. the following provisions apply only if Participant is providing services outside the United States:

i. the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purpose;

ii. Participant acknowledges and agrees that none of the Company, the Employer or any Parent or Subsidiary shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Restricted Stock Units or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the settlement of the Restricted Stock Units or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon settlement; and

iii. no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Units resulting from the termination of Participant's status as a Service Provider (for any reason whatsoever whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's employment or service agreement, if any), and in consideration of the grant of the Restricted Stock Units to which Participant is otherwise not entitled, Participant irrevocably agrees never to institute any claim against the Company, any Parent or Subsidiary or the Service Recipient, waives his or her ability, if any, to bring any such claim, and releases the Company, any Parent or Subsidiary and the Service Recipient from any such claim; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction, then, by participating in the Plan, Participant shall be deemed irrevocably to have agreed not to pursue such claim and agrees to execute any and all documents necessary to request dismissal or withdrawal of such claim.

13. No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan, or Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. Participant is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

14. Clawback/Recovery. By executing this Award Agreement and accepting this Award, Participant agrees that the payments hereunder may be subject to reduction, cancellation,

---

forfeiture or recoupment to the extent necessary to comply with (a) any clawback, forfeiture or other similar policy adopted by the Board or Compensation Committee thereof and as in effect from time to time, including, without limitation, the Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation (as amended from time to time, the "Policy") adopted by the Company, and (b) Applicable Law (collectively, the "Clawback Provisions"). In consideration of this Award, Participant further agrees that all Incentive-Based Compensation (as defined in the Policy) received by the Participant after the Effective Date (as defined in the Policy) is subject to recovery pursuant to the Policy. To the extent the Company's recovery rights under the Clawback Provisions conflict with any other contractual rights Participant may have with the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary, Participant understands that the terms of the Clawback Provisions shall supersede any such contractual rights. This Section 14 is not intended to limit any clawback and/or disgorgement of such compensation pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. No recovery of compensation under any Clawback Provision or otherwise, including under the Policy, will be an event that triggers or contributes to any right of a Participant to resign for "good reason" or "constructive termination" (or similar term) under any agreement with the Company or a Subsidiary or Parent of the Company. Participant agrees that Participant is not entitled to indemnification or right of advancement of expenses in connection with any enforcement of the Clawback Provisions by the Company and, to the extent any agreement or organizational document purports to provide otherwise, Participant hereby irrevocably agrees to forego such indemnification. By executing this Award Agreement, Participant agrees to take all required action in a reasonably prompt manner, as applicable, to enable any reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment of the payments hereunder and any other compensation in order to enable the enforcement of the Clawback Provisions.

15. **Data Privacy.** *Participant hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of Participant's personal data as described in this Award Agreement and any other Restricted Stock Unit grant materials by and among, as applicable, the Employer, or other Service Recipient the Company and any Parent or Subsidiary for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan.*

*Participant understands that the Company and the Service Recipient may hold certain personal information about Participant, including, but not limited to, Participant's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any Shares or directorships held in the Company, details of all Restricted Stock Units or any other entitlement to Shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.*

*Participant understands that Data will be transferred to a stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company in the future, which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Participant understands that the recipients of the Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipients' country of operation (e.g., the United States) may have different data privacy laws and protections than Participant's country. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of the Data by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Participant authorizes the Company, any stock plan service provider selected by the Company*

---

**and any other possible recipients which may assist the Company (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purpose of implementing, administering and managing his or her participation in the Plan. Participant understands that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may, at any time, view Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting in writing his or her local human resources representative. Further, Participant understands that he or she is providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If Participant does not consent, or if Participant later seeks to revoke his or her consent, his or her status as a Service Provider and career with the Service Recipient will not be adversely affected; the only adverse consequence of refusing or withdrawing Participant's consent is that the Company would not be able to grant Participant Restricted Stock Units or other equity awards or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, Participant understands that refusing or withdrawing his or her consent may affect Participant's ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of Participant's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, Participant understands that he or she may contact his or her local human resources representative.**

16. **Address for Notices.** Any notice to be given to the Company under the terms of this Award Agreement will be addressed to the Company at fuboTV Inc., 1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10016, or at such other address as the Company may hereafter designate in writing.

17. **Electronic Delivery and Acceptance.** The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to the Restricted Stock Units awarded under the Plan or future Restricted Stock Units that may be awarded under the Plan by electronic means or request Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

18. **No Waiver.** Either party's failure to enforce any provision or provisions of this Award Agreement shall not in any way be construed as a waiver of any such provision or provisions, nor prevent that party from thereafter enforcing each and every other provision of this Award Agreement. The rights granted both parties herein are cumulative and shall not constitute a waiver of either party's right to assert all other legal remedies available to it under the circumstances.

19. **Successors and Assigns.** The Company may assign any of its rights under this Award Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Award Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Award Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The rights and obligations of Participant under this Award Agreement may only be assigned with the prior written consent of the Company.

---

20. Additional Conditions to Issuance of Stock If at any time the Company will determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration, qualification or rule compliance of the Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state, federal or non-U.S. law, the tax code and related regulations or under the rulings or regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory body or the clearance, consent or approval of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory authority is necessary or desirable as a condition to the issuance of Shares to Participant (or his or her estate) hereunder, such issuance will not occur unless and until such listing, registration, qualification, rule compliance, clearance, consent or approval will have been completed, effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. Subject to the terms of the Award Agreement and the Plan, the Company shall not be required to issue any certificate or certificates for Shares hereunder prior to the lapse of such reasonable period of time following the date of vesting of the Restricted Stock Units as the Administrator may establish from time to time for reasons of administrative convenience.

21. Language. If Participant has received this Award Agreement or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

22. Interpretation. The Administrator will have the power to interpret the Plan and this Award Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules (including, but not limited to, the determination of whether or not any Restricted Stock Units have vested). All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith will be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. Neither the Administrator nor any person acting on behalf of the Administrator will be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan or this Award Agreement.

23. Captions. Captions provided herein are for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Award Agreement.

24. Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan. By accepting this Award, Participant expressly warrants that he or she has received an Award of Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, and has received, read and understood a description of the Plan. Participant understands that the Plan is discretionary in nature and may be amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time.

25. Modifications to the Award Agreement. This Award Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties on the subjects covered. Participant expressly warrants that he or she is not accepting this Award Agreement in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein. Modifications to this Award Agreement or the Plan can be made only in an express written contract executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Award Agreement, the Company reserves the right to revise this Award Agreement as it deems necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of Participant, to comply with Section 409A or to otherwise avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition under Section 409A in connection to this Award of Restricted Stock Units.

---

26. Governing Law; Venue; Severability. This Award Agreement and the Restricted Stock Units are governed by the internal substantive laws, but not the choice of law rules, of New York. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under these Restricted Stock Units or this Award Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of New York, and agree that such litigation will be conducted in the courts of New York, or the federal courts for the United States for the Southern District of New York, and no other courts, where this Award Agreement is made and/or to be performed. In the event that any provision hereof becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable or void, this Award Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

27. Entire Agreement. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference. The Plan and this Award Agreement (including the appendices and exhibits referenced herein) constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Participant with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to the Participant's interest except by means of a writing signed by the Company and Participant.

28. Country Addendum. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Award Agreement, the Restricted Stock Unit grant shall be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in the appendix (if any) to this Award Agreement for Participant's country. Moreover, if Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum (if any), the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Award Agreement.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

---

ADDENDUM TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT  
Special Country Provisions for RSUs for Participants

This Addendum includes special terms and conditions applicable to Participants in the countries below. These terms and conditions are in addition to those set forth in the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (the "Award Agreement") and the Plan, and to the extent there are any inconsistencies between these terms and conditions and those set forth in the Award Agreement, these terms and conditions shall prevail. Any capitalized term used in this Addendum without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan or the Award Agreement, as applicable.

**General Provisions**

- 1 **Data Privacy.** Participant acknowledges and agrees to the data privacy provisions set forth in Section 14 of the Award Agreement.
- 2 **Notifications.** This Addendum also includes information relating to exchange control and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to his or her participation in the Plan. The information is based on the exchange control, securities and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of September 2021. Such laws are often complex and change frequently. As a result, the Company strongly recommends that Participant not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time the RSUs vest or Shares acquired under the Plan are sold. In addition, the information is general in nature and may not apply to the particular situation of Participant, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant is advised to seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in his or her country may apply to his or her situation. Finally, Participant understands that if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which he or she is currently residing or working, the information contained herein may not be applicable to Participant.
- 3 **English Language.** By participating in the Plan, Participant acknowledges that Participant is proficient in the English language, or has consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in English, so as to allow him or her to understand the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Award Agreement applicable to Participant's country of residence. If Participant has received the Award Agreement and the Plan applicably to his or her country of residence or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.
- 4 **Currency.** Participant understands that, any amounts related to the RSUs will be denominated in U.S. dollars and will be converted to any local currency using a prevailing exchange rate in effect at the time such conversion is performed, as determined by the Company. Participant understands and agrees that neither the Company nor any affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the U.S. dollar that may affect the value of the RSUs, or of any amounts due to Participant or as a result of the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired under the RSUs.

- 5 **Foreign Asset/Account Reporting: Exchange Controls.** Participant's country of residence may have certain foreign asset and/or account reporting or exchange control requirements which may affect his or her ability to acquire or hold Shares under the Award Agreement or cash received (including proceeds arising from the sale of Shares) in a brokerage or bank account outside Participant's country. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in his or her country. Participant may also be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of his/her participation in the Plan to his or her country through a designated broker or bank and/or within a certain time after receipt. Participant is responsible for ensuring compliance with such regulations and should consult with his or her personal legal advisor for any details.
- 6 **No Advice Regarding Grant.** The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan or the Award Agreement or any receipt of the RSUs or sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the RSUs. Participant should consult his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan and the Award Agreement before taking any action related to the RSUs or the Shares.
- 7 **Imposition of Other Requirements.** The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant, on the RSUs and/or any Shares issuable upon settlement of the RSUs, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.
- 8 **No Representations With Respect to Tax Qualification.** Although the Company may endeavor to (a) qualify the RSUs for favorable tax treatment under the laws of the United States or jurisdictions outside of the United States or (b) avoid adverse tax treatment (e.g., under Section 409A of the Code), the Company makes no representation to that effect and expressly disavows any covenant to maintain favorable or avoid unfavorable tax treatment, anything to the contrary in this Plan. The Company shall be unconstrained in its corporate activities without regard to the potential negative tax impact on Participants under the Plan.
- 9 **Securities Law Notice.** Unless otherwise noted, neither the Company nor the Shares are registered with any local stock exchange or under the control of any local securities regulator outside the United States. The Award Agreement (of which this Addendum is a part), the Plan, and any other communications or materials that Participant may receive regarding participation in the Plan do not constitute advertising or an offering of securities outside the United States, and the issuance of securities described in any Plan-related documents is not intended for public offering or circulation in Participant's jurisdiction.
- 10 **No EU Prospectus.** This document does not constitute a prospectus within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 ("European Prospectus Regulation"). In participating in the Plan, Participant acknowledges that no prospectus will be published for the purpose of the offering, issuance and sale of the underlying Shares and any offering of the Shares

is conducted by the Company in reliance on an exemption from the obligation to publish a prospectus set forth in Article 1 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC.

## INDIA

### 1. Tax Withholding.

(a) Participant agrees that under the provisions of the (Indian) Income Tax Act, 1961, the Employer and/or the Company would be required to withhold Tax Obligations on the value of the benefit earned by Participant as a result of Participant's participation in the Plan. Such benefit shall be computed according to the provisions of the (Indian) Income Tax Act, 1961, read with the (Indian) Income Tax Rules, 1962.

(b) Participant agrees that the Company and/or the Service Recipient may calculate the Tax Obligations to be withheld and accounted for by reference to the maximum applicable rates, without prejudice to any right that Participant may have to recover any overpayment from the relevant tax authorities. Participant agrees that the Company and/or the Service Recipient may withhold the Tax Obligations from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient. Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Service Recipient the Tax Obligations that the Company or the Service Recipient may be required to withhold or account, if such Tax Obligations cannot be satisfied by the means previously described.

(c) Participant acknowledges that, regardless of any action taken by the Company or the Service Recipient, the ultimate liability for all Tax Obligations is and remains the responsibility of Participant and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient.

2. Exchange Control Information. Participant understands and agrees that Participant must repatriate any proceeds from the sale of Shares acquired under the Plan to India and convert the proceeds into local currency within 90 days of receipt. Participant will receive a foreign inward remittance certificate ("FIRC") from the bank where Participant deposits the foreign currency. Participant should maintain the FIRC as evidence of the repatriation of funds in the event the Reserve Bank of India or his or her employer requests proof of repatriation.

3. Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. Participant acknowledges that Indian residents are required to declare the following items in their annual tax return: (a) any foreign assets held by them (including Shares acquired under the Plan), and (b) any foreign bank accounts for which they have signing authority. It is Participant's responsibility to comply with applicable foreign asset tax laws in India. Participant is advised to consult with his or her personal tax advisor to ensure that Participant is properly reporting his or her foreign assets and bank accounts. Participant's local employer will issue a Form 16 to Participant and report perquisites in Form 12BA after the end of Financial Year.

**FUBOTV, INC.**  
**2024 EMPLOYMENT INDUCEMENT EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN**  
**STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT**

**NOTICE OF STOCK OPTION GRANT**

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the fuboTV Inc. 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") will have the same defined meanings in this Stock Option Agreement including the Notice of Stock Option Grant (the "Notice of Grant"), the Terms and Conditions of Stock Option Grant, and the exhibits attached thereto (all together, the "Option Agreement").

**NOTICE OF STOCK OPTION GRANT**

**Participant Name:** *as listed on Fidelity*

**Address:** *as listed on Fidelity*

The undersigned Participant has been granted an Option to purchase Common Stock of fuboTV Inc. (the "Company"), subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Option Agreement, as follows:

Grant Number: *as listed on Fidelity*

Date of Grant: *as listed on Fidelity*

Vesting Commencement Date: *as listed on Fidelity*

Exercise Price per Share: \$ *as listed on Fidelity*

Total Number of Shares Granted: *as listed on Fidelity*

Total Exercise Price: *as listed on Fidelity*

Type of Option: *as listed on Fidelity*

Term/Expiration Date: *as listed on Fidelity*

**Vesting Schedule:**

Subject to accelerated vesting as set forth below or in the Plan, this Option will be exercisable, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule:

*As described on Fidelity*

**Termination Period:**

This Option will be exercisable for three (3) months after Participant ceases to be a Service Provider, unless such termination is due to Participant's death or Disability, in which case this Option will be exercisable for twelve (12) months after Participant ceases to be a Service Provider. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, in no event may this Option be exercised after the Term/Expiration Date as provided above and may be subject to earlier termination as provided in Section 15 of the Plan.

If the Company uses an electronic capitalization table system (such as E\*Trade, Shareworks, Fidelity or Carta) and the fields in this Notice of Grant are blank or the information is otherwise provided in a different format electronically, the blank fields and other information

---

will be deemed to come from the electronic capitalization system and is considered part of this Notice of Grant.

By accepting (whether in writing, electronically or otherwise, including an acceptance through an electronic capitalization table system used by the Company) this Option, Participant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and represents that he or she is familiar with the terms and provisions thereof, and hereby accepts this Option Agreement subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof. Participant has reviewed the Plan and this Option Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Option Agreement and fully understands all provisions of this Option and the Option Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator upon any questions arising under the Plan or this Option Agreement. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in the residence address indicated below.

PARTICIPANT FUBOTV INC.

Signature Signature

Print Name Print Name

Title

Address:

---

EXHIBIT A  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF STOCK OPTION GRANT

1. **Grant of Option.** The Company hereby grants to the individual (the "Participant") named in the Notice of Stock Option Grant of this Option Agreement (the "Notice of Grant") an option (the "Option") to purchase the number of Shares as set forth in the Notice of Grant, at the exercise price per Share set forth in the Notice of Grant (the "Exercise Price"), subject to all of the terms and conditions in this Option Agreement and the Plan, which is incorporated herein by reference. Subject to Section 20(c) of the Plan, in the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions of this Option Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan will prevail. The Option will be a Nonstatutory Stock Option ("NSO").

The Option is intended to constitute an "employment inducement" award under New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") Rule 303A.08, and consequently is intended to be exempt from the NYSE rules regarding shareholder approval of stock option plans or other equity compensation arrangements. This agreement and the terms and conditions of the Option shall be interpreted in accordance with and consistent with such exception.

2. **Vesting Schedule.** Except as provided in Section 3, the Option awarded by this Option Agreement will vest in accordance with the vesting provisions set forth in the Notice of Grant. Shares scheduled to vest on a certain date or upon the occurrence of a certain condition will not vest in Participant in accordance with any of the provisions of this Option Agreement, unless Participant will have been continuously a Service Provider from the Date of Grant until the date such vesting occurs.
3. **Administrator Discretion.** The Administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the unvested Option at any time, subject to the terms of the Plan. If so accelerated, such Option will be considered as having vested as of the date specified by the Administrator.
4. **Exercise of Option.**
  - a. **Right to Exercise.** This Option may be exercised only within the term set out in the Notice of Grant, and may be exercised during such term only in accordance with the Plan and the terms of this Option Agreement.
  - b. **Method of Exercise.** This Option is exercisable by delivery of an exercise notice (the "Exercise Notice") in the form attached as Exhibit A or in a manner and pursuant to such procedures as the Administrator may determine, which will state the election to exercise the Option, the number of Shares in respect of which the Option is being exercised (the "Exercised Shares"), and such other representations and agreements as may be required by the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Plan. The Exercise Notice will be completed by Participant and delivered to the Company. The Exercise Notice will be accompanied by payment of the aggregate Exercise Price as to all Exercised Shares together and of any Tax Obligations (as defined in Section 6(a)). This Option will be deemed to be

exercised upon receipt by the Company of such fully executed Exercise Notice accompanied by the aggregate Exercise Price.

5. **Method of Payment.** Payment of the aggregate Exercise Price will be by any of the following, or a combination thereof, at the election of Participant:

- a. cash in U.S. dollars;
- b. check designated in U.S. dollars;
- c. consideration received by the Company under a formal cashless exercise program adopted by the Company in connection with the Plan; or
- d. surrender of other Shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate Exercise Price of the Exercised Shares and that are owned free and clear of any liens, claims, encumbrances, or security interests, provided that accepting such Shares, in the sole discretion of the Administrator, will not result in any adverse accounting consequences to the Company.

6. **Tax Obligations.**

- a. Participant acknowledges that, regardless of any action taken by the Company or, if different, Participant's employer (the "Employer") or Parent or Subsidiary to which Participant is providing services (together, the Company, Employer and/or Parent or Subsidiary to which the Participant is providing services, the "Service Recipient"), the ultimate liability for any tax and/or social insurance liability obligations and requirements in connection with the Option, including, without limitation, (i) all federal, state, and local taxes (including the Participant's Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) obligation) that are required to be withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient or other payment of tax-related items related to Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to Participant, (ii) the Participant's and, to the extent required by the Company (or Service Recipient), the Company's (or Service Recipient's) fringe benefit tax liability, if any, associated with the grant, vesting, or exercise of the Option or sale of Shares, and (iii) any other Company (or Service Recipient) taxes the responsibility for which the Participant has, or has agreed to bear, with respect to the Option (or exercise thereof or issuance of Shares thereunder) (collectively, the "Tax Obligations"), is and remains Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient. Participant further acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (A) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax Obligations in connection with any aspect of the Option, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or exercise of the Option, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends or other distributions, and (B) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Option to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax Obligations or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if Participant is subject to Tax Obligations in more than one jurisdiction between the Date of Grant and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to

---

withhold or account for Tax Obligations in more than one jurisdiction. If Participant fails to make satisfactory arrangements for the payment of any required Tax Obligations hereunder at the time of the applicable taxable event, Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares.

- b. Tax Withholding. When the Option is exercised, Participant generally will recognize immediate U.S. taxable income if Participant is a U.S. taxpayer. If Participant is a non-U.S. taxpayer, Participant will be subject to applicable taxes in his or her jurisdiction. Pursuant to such procedures as the Administrator may specify from time to time, the Company and/or Service Recipient shall withhold the amount required to be withheld for the payment of Tax Obligations. The Administrator, in its sole discretion and pursuant to such procedures as it may specify from time to time, may permit Participant to satisfy such Tax Obligations, in whole or in part (without limitation), if permissible by applicable local law, by (i) paying cash, (ii) electing to have the Company withhold otherwise deliverable Shares having a fair market value equal to the minimum amount that is necessary to meet the withholding requirement for such Tax Obligations (or such greater amount as Participant may elect if permitted by the Administrator, if such greater amount would not result in adverse financial accounting consequences), (iii) withholding the amount of such Tax Obligations from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient, (iv) delivering to the Company already vested and owned Shares having a fair market value equal to such Tax Obligations, or (v) selling a sufficient number of such Shares otherwise deliverable to Participant through such means as the Company may determine in its sole discretion (whether through a broker or otherwise) equal to the minimum amount that is necessary to meet the withholding requirement for such Tax Obligations (or such greater amount as Participant may elect if permitted by the Administrator, if such greater amount would not result in adverse financial accounting consequences). To the extent determined appropriate by the Company in its discretion, it will have the right (but not the obligation) to satisfy any Tax Obligations by reducing the number of Shares otherwise deliverable to Participant. Further, if Participant is subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the Date of Grant and a date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (and/or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for tax in more than one jurisdiction. If Participant fails to make satisfactory arrangements for the payment of any required Tax Obligations hereunder at the time of the Option exercise, Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company may refuse to honor the exercise and refuse to deliver the Shares if such amounts are not delivered at the time of exercise.
- c. Code Section 409A. Under Code Section 409A, a stock right (such as the Option) that is granted with a per share exercise price that is determined by the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") to be less than the fair market value of an underlying share on the date of grant (a "discount option") may be considered "deferred compensation." A stock right that is a "discount option" may result in (i) income

recognition by the recipient of the stock right prior to the exercise of the stock right, (ii) an additional twenty percent (20%) federal income tax, and (iii) potential penalty and interest charges. The "discount option" may also result in additional state income, penalty and interest tax to the recipient of the stock right. Participant acknowledges that the Company cannot and has not guaranteed that the IRS will agree that the per Share exercise price of this Option equals or exceeds the fair market value of a Share on the date of grant in a later examination. Participant agrees that if the IRS determines that the Option was granted with a per Share exercise price that was less than the fair market value of a Share on the date of grant, Participant shall be solely responsible for Participant's costs related to such a determination.

7. Rights as Stockholder. Neither Participant nor any person claiming under or through Participant will have any of the rights or privileges of a stockholder of the Company in respect of any Shares deliverable hereunder unless and until certificates representing such Shares (which may be in book entry form) will have been issued, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant (including through electronic delivery to a brokerage account). After such issuance, recordation and delivery, Participant will have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to voting such Shares and receipt of dividends and distributions on such Shares.
8. No Guarantee of Continued Service. PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE VESTING OF SHARES PURSUANT TO THE VESTING SCHEDULE HEREOF IS EARNED ONLY BY CONTINUING AS A SERVICE PROVIDER, WHICH UNLESS PROVIDED OTHERWISE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW IS AT THE WILL OF THE COMPANY (OR THE SERVICE RECIPIENT) AND NOT THROUGH THE ACT OF BEING HIRED, BEING GRANTED THIS OPTION OR ACQUIRING SHARES HEREUNDER. PARTICIPANT FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS OPTION AGREEMENT, THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREUNDER AND THE VESTING SCHEDULE SET FORTH HEREIN DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN EXPRESS OR IMPLIED PROMISE OF CONTINUED ENGAGEMENT AS A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE VESTING PERIOD, FOR ANY PERIOD, OR AT ALL, AND WILL NOT INTERFERE IN ANY WAY WITH PARTICIPANT'S RIGHT OR THE RIGHT OF THE COMPANY (OR THE SERVICE RECIPIENT) TO TERMINATE PARTICIPANT'S RELATIONSHIP AS A SERVICE PROVIDER, SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE LAW, WHICH TERMINATION, UNLESS PROVIDED OTHERWISE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, MAY BE AT ANY TIME, WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE.
9. Nature of Grant. In accepting the Option, Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:
  - a. the grant of the Option is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of options, or benefits in lieu of options, even if options have been granted in the past;
  - b. all decisions with respect to future option or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

- c. Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;
- d. the Option and any Shares acquired under the Plan are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;
- e. the Option and Shares acquired under the Plan and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;
- f. the future value of the Shares underlying the Option is unknown, indeterminable, and cannot be predicted with certainty;
- g. if the underlying Shares do not increase in value, the Option will have no value;
- h. if Participant exercises the Option and acquires Shares, the value of such Shares may increase or decrease in value, even below the Exercise Price;
- i. for purposes of the Option, Participant's engagement as a Service Provider will be considered terminated as of the date Participant is no longer actively providing services to the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not such termination is later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's employment or service agreement, if any), and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Option Agreement (including by reference in the Notice of Grant to other arrangements or contracts) or determined by the Administrator, (i) Participant's right to vest in the Option under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of such date and will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., Participant's period of service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or Participant's employment or service agreement, if any, unless Participant is providing bona fide services during such time); and (ii) the period (if any) during which Participant may exercise the Option after such termination of Participant's engagement as a Service Provider will commence on the date Participant ceases to actively provide services and will not be extended by any notice period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or terms of Participant's engagement agreement, if any; the Administrator shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when Participant is no longer actively providing services for purposes of his or her Option grant (including whether Participant may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence and consistent with local law);
- j. unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by the Company in its discretion, the Option and the benefits evidenced by this Option Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Option or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the Shares; and
- k. the following provisions apply only if Participant is providing services outside the United States:
  - i. the Option and the Shares subject to the Option are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purpose;

- ii. Participant acknowledges and agrees that none of the Company, the Service Recipient, or any Parent or Subsidiary shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Option or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the exercise of the Option or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon exercise; and
- iii. no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Option resulting from the termination of Participant's engagement as a Service Provider (for any reason whatsoever, whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's employment or service agreement, if any), and in consideration of the grant of the Option to which Participant is otherwise not entitled, Participant irrevocably agrees never to institute any claim against the Company, any Parent, any Subsidiary or the Service Recipient, waives his or her ability, if any, to bring any such claim, and releases the Company, any Parent or Subsidiary and the Service Recipient from any such claim; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is allowed by a court of competent jurisdiction, then, by participating in the Plan, Participant shall be deemed irrevocably to have agreed not to pursue such claim and agrees to execute any and all documents necessary to request dismissal or withdrawal of such claim.

**10. No Advice Regarding Grant.** The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan, or Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. Participant is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

**11. Clawback/Recovery.** By executing this Award Agreement and accepting this Award, Participant agrees that the payments hereunder may be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment to the extent necessary to comply with (a) any clawback, forfeiture or other similar policy adopted by the Board or Compensation Committee thereof and as in effect from time to time, including, without limitation, the Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation (as amended from time to time, the "Policy") adopted by the Company, and (b) Applicable Law (collectively, the "Clawback Provisions"). In consideration of this Award, Participant further agrees that all Incentive-Based Compensation (as defined in the Policy) received by the Participant after the Effective Date (as defined in the Policy) is subject to recovery pursuant to the Policy. To the extent the Company's recovery rights under the Clawback Provisions conflict with any other contractual rights Participant may have with the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary, Participant understands that the terms of the Clawback Provisions shall supersede any such contractual rights. This Section 11 is not intended to limit any clawback and/or disgorgement of such compensation pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. No recovery of compensation under any Clawback Provision or otherwise, including under the Policy, will be an event that triggers or contributes to any right of a Participant to resign for "good reason" or "constructive

---

termination" (or similar term) under any agreement with the Company or a Subsidiary or Parent of the Company. Participant agrees that Participant is not entitled to indemnification or right of advancement of expenses in connection with any enforcement of the Clawback Provisions by the Company and, to the extent any agreement or organizational document purports to provide otherwise, Participant hereby irrevocably agrees to forego such indemnification. By executing this Award Agreement, Participant agrees to take all required action in a reasonably prompt manner, as applicable, to enable any reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment of the payments hereunder and any other compensation in order to enable the enforcement of the Clawback Provisions.

12. **Data Privacy.** *Participant hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of Participant's personal data as described in this Option Agreement and any other Option grant materials by and among, as applicable, the Employer or other Service Recipient, the Company and any Parent or Subsidiary for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan.*

*Participant understands that the Company and the Employer may hold certain personal information about Participant, including, but not limited to, Participant's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any Shares or directorships held in the Company, details of all Options or any other entitlement to Shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.*

*Participant understands that Data will be transferred to a stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company in the future, which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Participant understands that the recipients of the Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipient's country of operation (e.g., the United States) may have different data privacy laws and protections than Participant's country. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of the Data by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Participant authorizes the Company and any other possible recipients which may assist the Company (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purposes of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may, at any time, view Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting in writing his or her local human resources representative. Further, Participant understands that he or she is providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If Participant does not consent, or if Participant later seeks to revoke his or her consent, his or her engagement as a Service Provider and career with the Employer*

---

*will not be adversely affected; the only adverse consequence of refusing or withdrawing Participant's consent is that the Company would not be able to grant Participant Options or other equity awards or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, Participant understands that refusing or withdrawing his or her consent may affect Participant's ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of Participant's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, Participant understands that he or she may contact his or her local human resources representative.*

1. Address for Notices. Any notice to be given to the Company under the terms of this Option Agreement will be addressed to the Company at fuboTV Inc., 1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10016, or at such other address as the Company may hereafter designate in writing.
2. Non-Transferability of Option. This Option may not be transferred in any manner otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution and may be exercised during the lifetime of Participant only by Participant.
3. Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Option Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Option Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Option Agreement shall be binding upon Participant and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The rights and obligations of Participant under this Option Agreement may only be assigned with the prior written consent of the Company.
4. Additional Conditions to Issuance of Stock If at any time the Company will determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration, qualification or rule compliance of the Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state, federal or non-U.S. law, the tax code and related regulations or under the rulings or regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory body or the clearance, consent or approval of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory authority is necessary or desirable as a condition to the purchase by, or issuance of Shares, to Participant (or his or her estate) hereunder, such purchase or issuance will not occur unless and until such listing, registration, qualification, rule compliance, clearance, consent or approval will have been completed, effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. Subject to the terms of the Option Agreement and the Plan, the Company shall not be required to issue any certificate or certificates for Shares hereunder prior to the lapse of such reasonable period of time following the date of exercise of the Option as the Administrator may establish from time to time for reasons of administrative convenience.
5. Language. If Participant has received this Option Agreement or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.
6. Interpretation. The Administrator will have the power to interpret the Plan and this Option Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and

application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules (including, but not limited to, the determination of whether or not any Shares subject to the Option have vested). All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith will be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. Neither the Administrator nor any person acting on behalf of the Administrator will be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan or this Option Agreement.

7. **Electronic Delivery and Acceptance.** The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to the Option awarded under the Plan or future options that may be awarded under the Plan by electronic means or request Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.
  8. **Captions.** Captions provided herein are for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Option Agreement.
  9. **Agreement Severable.** In the event that any provision in this Option Agreement will be held invalid or unenforceable, such provision will be severable from, and such invalidity or unenforceability will not be construed to have any effect on, the remaining provisions of this Option Agreement.
  10. **Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan.** By accepting this Option, Participant expressly warrants that he or she has received an Option under the Plan, and has received, read and understood a description of the Plan. Participant understands that the Plan is discretionary in nature and may be amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time.
  11. **Governing Law and Venue.** This Option Agreement will be governed by the laws of New York, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this Option or this Option Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of New York, and agree that such litigation will be conducted in the courts of New York, or the federal courts for the United States for the Southern District of New York, and no other courts, where this Option is made and/or to be performed.
  12. **Country Addendum.** Notwithstanding any provisions in this Option Agreement, this Option shall be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in the appendix (if any) to this Option Agreement for Participant's country (the "Country Addendum"). Moreover, if Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum (if any), the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Option Agreement.
-

13. **Modifications to the Agreement**. This Option Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties on the subjects covered. Participant expressly warrants that he or she is not accepting this Option Agreement in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein. Modifications to this Option Agreement or the Plan can be made only in an express written contract executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Option Agreement, the Company reserves the right to revise this Option Agreement as it deems necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of Participant, to comply with Code Section 409A or to otherwise avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition under Section 409A of the Code in connection with the Option.
14. **No Waiver**. Either party's failure to enforce any provision or provisions of this Option Agreement shall not in any way be construed as a waiver of any such provision or provisions, nor prevent that party from thereafter enforcing each and every other provision of this Option Agreement. The rights granted both parties herein are cumulative and shall not constitute a waiver of either party's right to assert all other legal remedies available to it under the circumstances.
15. **Tax Consequences**. Participant has reviewed with its own tax advisors the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of this investment and the transactions contemplated by this Option Agreement. With respect to such matters, Participant relies solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents, written or oral. Participant understands that Participant (and not the Company) shall be responsible for Participant's own tax liability that may arise as a result of this investment or the transactions contemplated by this Option Agreement.

*[remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

---

**ADDENDUM TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF STOCK OPTION GRANT**  
**Special Country Provisions for Options for Participants**

This Addendum includes special terms and conditions applicable to Participants in the countries below. These terms and conditions are in addition to those set forth in the Terms and Conditions of Stock Option Grant (the "Award Agreement") and the Plan, and to the extent there are any inconsistencies between these terms and conditions and those set forth in the Award Agreement, these terms and conditions shall prevail. Any capitalized term used in this Addendum without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan or the Award Agreement, as applicable.

**General Provisions**

- 1 **Data Privacy.** Participant acknowledges and agrees to the data privacy provisions set forth in Section 14 of the Award Agreement.
- 2 **Notifications.** This Addendum also includes information relating to exchange control and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to his or her participation in the Plan. The information is based on the exchange control, securities and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of September 2021. Such laws are often complex and change frequently. As a result, the Company strongly recommends that Participant not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time the Options vest or are exercised or Shares acquired under the Plan are sold. In addition, the information is general in nature and may not apply to the particular situation of Participant, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant is advised to seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in his or her country may apply to his or her situation. Finally, Participant understands that if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which he or she is currently residing or working, the information contained herein may not be applicable to Participant.
- 3 **English Language.** By participating in the Plan, Participant acknowledges that Participant is proficient in the English language, or has consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in English, so as to allow him or her to understand the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Award Agreement applicable to Participant's country of residence. If Participant has received the Award Agreement and the Plan applicably to his or her country of residence or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.
- 4 **Currency.** Participant understands that, any amounts related to the Option will be denominated in U.S. dollars and will be converted to any local currency using a prevailing exchange rate in effect at the time such conversion is performed, as determined by the Company. Participant understands and agrees that neither the Company nor any affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the U.S. dollar that may affect the value of the Option, or of any

amounts due to Participant or as a result of the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired under the Option.

- 5 **Foreign Asset/Account Reporting; Exchange Controls.** Participant's country of residence may have certain foreign asset and/or account reporting or exchange control requirements which may affect his or her ability to acquire or hold Shares under the Award Agreement or cash received (including proceeds arising from the sale of Shares) in a brokerage or bank account outside Participant's country. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in his or her country. Participant may also be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of his/her participation in the Plan to his or her country through a designated broker or bank and/or within a certain time after receipt. Participant is responsible for ensuring compliance with such regulations and should consult with his or her personal legal advisor for any details.
- 6 **No Advice Regarding Grant.** The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan or the Award Agreement or any receipt of the Option or sale of Shares acquired upon exercise of the Option. Participant should consult his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan and the Award Agreement before taking any action related to the Option or the Shares.
- 7 **Imposition of Other Requirements.** The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant, on the Option and/or any Shares issuable upon exercise of the Option, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.
- 8 **No Representations With Respect to Tax Qualification.** Although the Company may endeavor to (a) qualify the Option for favorable tax treatment under the laws of the United States or jurisdictions outside of the United States or (b) avoid adverse tax treatment (e.g., under Section 409A of the Code), the Company makes no representation to that effect and expressly disavows any covenant to maintain favorable or avoid unfavorable tax treatment, anything to the contrary in this Plan. The Company shall be unconstrained in its corporate activities without regard to the potential negative tax impact on Participants under the Plan.
- 9 **Securities Law Notice.** Unless otherwise noted, neither the Company nor the Shares are registered with any local stock exchange or under the control of any local securities regulator outside the United States. The Award Agreement (of which this Addendum is a part), the Plan, and any other communications or materials that Participant may receive regarding participation in the Plan do not constitute advertising or an offering of securities outside the United States, and the issuance of securities described in any Plan-related documents is not intended for public offering or circulation in Participant's jurisdiction.
- 10 **No EU Prospectus.** This document does not constitute a prospectus within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 ("European Prospectus Regulation"). In participating in

the Plan, Participant acknowledges that no prospectus will be published for the purpose of the offering, issuance and sale of the underlying Shares and any offering of the Shares is conducted by the Company in reliance on an exemption from the obligation to publish a prospectus set forth in Article 1 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC.

---

EXHIBIT B

**FUBOTV INC.**  
**2024 EMPLOYMENT INDUCEMENT EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN**  
**EXERCISE NOTICE**

fuboTV Inc.  
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor  
New York, New York 10016

Attention: Stock Administration

- 1 Exercise of Option. Effective as of today, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned ("Purchaser") hereby elects to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ shares (the "Shares") of the Common Stock of fuboTV Inc. (the "Company") under and pursuant to the 2024 Employment Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and the Stock Option Agreement, dated \_\_\_\_\_ and including the Notice of Grant, the Terms and Conditions of Stock Option Grant, and exhibits attached thereto (the "Option Agreement"). The purchase price for the Shares will be \$\_\_\_\_\_, as required by the Option Agreement.
- 2 Delivery of Payment. Purchaser herewith delivers to the Company the full purchase price of the Shares and any Tax Obligations (as defined in Section 6(a) of the Option Agreement) to be paid in connection with the exercise of the Option.
- 3 Representations of Purchaser. Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has received, read and understood the Plan and the Option Agreement and agrees to abide by and be bound by their terms and conditions.
- 4 Rights as Stockholder. Until the issuance (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company) of the Shares, no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a stockholder will exist with respect to the Shares subject to the Option, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. The Shares so acquired will be issued to Purchaser as soon as practicable after exercise of the Option. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date of issuance, except as provided in Section 15 of the Plan.
- 5 Tax Consultation. Purchaser understands that Purchaser may suffer adverse tax consequences as a result of Purchaser's purchase or disposition of the Shares. Purchaser represents that Purchaser has consulted with any tax consultants Purchaser deems advisable in connection with the purchase or disposition of the Shares and that Purchaser is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.
- 6 Entire Agreement; Governing Law. The Plan and Option Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. This Exercise Notice, the Plan and the Option Agreement constitute

the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and Purchaser with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to the Purchaser's interest except by means of a writing signed by the Company and Purchaser. This Option Agreement is governed by the internal substantive laws, but not the choice of law rules, of New York.

Submitted by: Accepted by:  
PURCHASER FUBOTV INC.

Signature Signature

Print Name Print Name  
Address:  
Title

Date Received

**CERTIFICATION**

I, David Gandler, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2024 of fuboTV Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

August 6, 2024

*/s/ David Gandler*

---

David Gandler

Chief Executive Officer

(principal executive officer)

**CERTIFICATION**

I, John Janedis, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2024 of fuboTV Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

August 6, 2024

*/s/ John Janedis*

John Janedis

Chief Financial Officer

(principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of fuboTV Inc. (the "Company") for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), I, David Gandler, Chief Executive Officer, and I, John Janedis, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of our knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

August 6, 2024

*/s/ David Gandler*

---

David Gandler  
Chief Executive Officer  
(principal executive officer)

August 6, 2024

*/s/ John Janedis*

---

John Janedis  
Chief Financial Officer  
(principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)

This certification accompanies this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by such Act, be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Such certification will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates it by reference.